## Part Three

Statistical Appendix

## List of Tables

Page
National Product, Expenditure, and Income
Table 1 Gross National Product and Income by Economic Sectors (at current prices) ..... 144
Table 2 Gross National Product and Income by Economic Sectors (at constant 2011/12 prices) ..... 145
Table 3 Gross National Expenditure (at current prices) ..... 146
Table 4 Gross National Expenditure (at constant 2011/12 prices) ..... 147
Agriculture
Table 5 Production of Major Farming and Horticultural Products ..... 148
Table $6 \quad$ Livestock and Fishery Products ..... 148
Table $7 \quad$ Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi by Contracts ..... 149
Table $8 \quad$ Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi by Use ..... 149
Table 9 Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial Assets for Development of Agriculture and Natural Resources ..... 150
Table $10 \quad$ Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial Assets for Provision and Development of Water Resources and Equipment ..... 150
Energy
Table 11 World Primary Energy Consumption, Crude Oil Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption ..... 151
Table 12 World Natural Gas Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption ..... 152
Table 13 Average Crude Oil Spot Prices during 2017 and 2018, Q1 ..... 153
Table 14 Average Crude Oil Spot Prices ..... 153
Table 15 OPEC Primary Energy Consumption, Crude Oil Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption ..... 154
Table 16 OPEC Natural Gas Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption ..... 155
Table 17 Domestic Consumption of Oil Products ..... 156
Table 18 Iran's Exports of Crude Oil and Oil Products ..... 156
Table 19 Domestic Consumption of Natural Gas ..... 156
Table $20 \quad$ Generation of Electricity ..... 157
Table 21 Consumption of Electricity ..... 157
Manufacturing and Mining
Table 22 Projected Investment based on Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups ..... 158
Table 23 Investment based on Operation Permits Issued for Already-existing and Newly-established Manufacturing Units ..... 159
Table 24 Number of Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups ..... 160
Table 25 Number of Operation Permits Issued for Already-existing and Newly-established Manufacturing Units ..... 161
Table 26 Projected Employment based on Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups ..... 162
Table 27 Employment based on Operation Permits Issued for Already-existing and Newly-established Manufacturing Units ..... 163
Table 28 Production Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups ..... 164
Table 29 Employment Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups ..... 165
Table 30 Wage Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups ..... 166
Table 31 Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial Assets in Manufacturing and Mining Sector ..... 167
Construction and Housing
Table 32 Private Sector Investment in New Buildings in Urban Areas (at current prices) ..... 167
Table 33 Private Sector Investment in New Buildings in Urban Areas by Construction Phases (at current prices) ..... 168
Table $34 \quad$ Price Indices in the Construction and Housing Sector ..... 168
Table 35 Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial Assets in Housing Sector, Urban and Rural Development ..... 169
Table 36 Net Outstanding Facilities Extended by Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions to Housing and Construction Sectors ..... 170
Table 37 Facilities Extended by Bank Maskan ..... 170
Table 38 Construction Permits Issued by Municipalities in Urban Areas ..... 171
Table 39 Housing Starts by Private Sector in Urban Areas ..... 171
Table $40 \quad$ Buildings Completed by Private Sector in Urban Areas ..... 172
Transportation
Table 41 Carried Passengers ..... 172
Table 42 Carried Goods ..... 173
Table 43 Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial Assets in Transportation Sector ..... 173
Labor Market Developments and Human Resource
Table 44 Unemployment Rate in Active Population of 10 Years Old and Over by Gender, Urban and Rural Areas ..... 174
Table 45 Distribution of Population according to Urban and Rural Areas ..... 174
Table 46 Number of Schools, Classrooms, and Teachers ..... 175
Table 47 Number of Students ..... 175
Table 48 Total Number of University Students ..... 176
Table 49 Number of Students in Islamic Azad University ..... 176
Table 50 Minimum Monthly Wage ..... 176
Table 51 Change in Civil Servants' Salary Benchmark ..... 177
Social Affairs and Household Welfare
Table 52 Gross Income per Urban Household by Income Groups (at current prices) ..... 177
Table 53 Gross Expenditure per Urban Household by Expenditure Groups (at current prices) ..... 178
Table 54 Income Inequality Metrics in Urban Areas ..... 178
Table 55 Gini Coefficient in Urban Areas ..... 178
Table 56 Composition of Parties Insured by Social Security Organization ..... 179
Table 57 Number of the Insured Parties and Pensioners Supported by Social Security Organization ..... 179
Table 58 Number of People Covered by Iran Health Insurance Organization ..... 179
Fiscal Policy and Performance
Table 59 Government Budget - Comparison of Approved and Performance Figures of the 2017/18 Budget Law (excluding special revenues and expenditures) ..... 180
Table 60 Government Budget (excluding special revenues and expenditures) ..... 182
Table 61 Tax Revenue (excluding special revenues) ..... 184
Table 62 Other Government Revenues (excluding special revenues) ..... 186
Table 63 Subsidy Paid on Goods and Services ..... 187
Balance of Payments
Table 64 External Debt ..... 187
Table 65 Balance of Payments ..... 188
Foreign Exchange and Trade Policy
Table $66 \quad$ Value of Exports ..... 190
Table 67 Value of Exports according to International Classification of Goods ..... 191
Table $68 \quad$ Volume of Exports ..... 192
Table 69 Volume of Exports according to International Classification of Goods ..... 193
Table $70 \quad$ Distribution of Exports by Countries ..... 194
Table 71 Distribution of Exports by Group of Countries ..... 194
Table 72 Distribution of Exports by Continents ..... 195
Table 73 Composition of Imports by Use ..... 195
Table $74 \quad$ Value of Imports according to International Classification of Goods ..... 196
Table 75 Distribution of Imports by Countries ..... 197
Table 76 Distribution of Imports by Group of Countries ..... 198
Table 77 Distribution of Imports by Continents ..... 198
Table 78 Interbank Foreign Exchange Market Transactions ..... 198
Table 79 Volume of Imports according to International Classification of Goods ..... 199
Monetary and Banking Policy and Performance
Table 80 Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of the Banking System ..... 200
Table 81 Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran ..... 201
Table 82 Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions ..... 202
Table 83 Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Public Commercial Banks ..... 203
Table 84 Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Public Specialized Banks ..... 204
Table 85 Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Private Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions ..... 205
Table $86 \quad$ Banks' and Non-bank Credit Institutions' Claims on Non-public Sector ..... 206
Table 87 M2 Components ..... 207
Table 88 Changes in the Balance of Private Banks' and Non-bank Credit Institutions' Sources and Uses of Funds ..... 207
Table 89 Changes in the Balance of Commercial Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds ..... 208
Table $90 \quad$ Changes in the Balance of Specialized Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds ..... 208
Insurance
Table 91 Performance of Insurance Market ..... 209
Table 92 Performance of Insurance Market by Companies ..... 209
Capital Market
Table 93 Share and Rights Trading by Industries on the TSE ..... 210
Table 94 Share Price Index by Industries ..... 212
Table 95 Issuance of Participation Papers under the CBI's License in 2017/18 ..... 214
Table 96 Indicators of Financial Development ..... 215
Price Trends
Table 97 Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas ..... 216
Table 98 Monthly Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas ..... 217
Table 99 Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas by Provinces ..... 218
Table 100 Consumer Price Index of Rural Households ..... 219
Table 101 Producer Price Index ..... 220
Table 102 Monthly Producer Price Index ..... 220
Table 103 Export Price Index ..... 221
Table 104 Export Price Index on a Monthly Basis ..... 221
Table 105 Correspondence of Iranian and Gregorian Calendars ..... 222

| Table 1 | (at current prices) |  |  |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17口 | 2017/18 $\square$ | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Agriculture | 969 | 1,127 | 1,197 | 1,267 | 1,455 | 5.9 | 14.8 | 10.0 | 9.8 |
| Oil | 1,671 | 1,535 | 1,041 | 1,564 | 2,004 | 50.3 | 28.1 | 12.3 | 13.5 |
| Manufacturing and mining | 2,588 | 3,029 | 2,723 | 2,889 | 3,343 | 6.1 | 15.7 | 22.7 | 22.6 |
| Mining | 93 | 98 | 81 | 87 | 104 | 6.5 | 19.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Manufacturing | 1,365 | 1,584 | 1,412 | 1,564 | 1,837 | 10.8 | 17.4 | 12.3 | 12.4 |
| Electricity, gas and water | 380 | 496 | 532 | 576 | 642 | 8.4 | 11.4 | 4.5 | 4.3 |
| Construction | 750 | 851 | 697 | 662 | 761 | -5.1 | 15.0 | 5.2 | 5.1 |
| Services | 4,802 | 5,748 | 6,381 | 7,265 | 8,325 | 13.8 | 14.6 | 57.1 | 56.2 |
| Trade, restaurant and hotel | 1,289 | 1,492 | 1,500 | 1,690 | 1,943 | 12.7 | 14.9 | 13.3 | 13.1 |
| Transport, storage and communication | 924 | 1,128 | 1,222 | 1,338 | 1,519 | 9.5 | 13.6 | 10.5 | 10.3 |
| Financial and monetary institutions' services | 244 | 273 | 320 | 396 | 482 | 23.6 | 21.7 | 3.1 | 3.3 |
| Real estate, specialized and professional services | 1,219 | 1,450 | 1,647 | 1,845 | 2,084 | 12.0 | 12.9 | 14.5 | 14.1 |
| Public services | 801 | 1,022 | 1,249 | 1,485 | 1,752 | 18.9 | 18.0 | 11.7 | 11.8 |
| Social, personal and household services | 325 | 383 | 443 | 510 | 545 | 15.1 | 6.8 | 4.0 | 3.7 |
| Less: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Imputed bank service charges | 188 | 178 | 212 | 262 | 320 | 23.6 | 22.0 | 2.1 | 2.2 |
| Gross domestic product (at basic price) | 9,843 | 11,260 | 11,129 | 12,723 | 14,807 | 14.3 | 16.4 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Non-oil gross domestic product (at basic price) | 8,171 | 9,725 | 10,088 | 11,159 | 12,803 | 10.6 | 14.7 | 87.7 | 86.5 |
| Net factor income from abroad | 68 | 34 | 29 | 40 | 29 |  |  |  |  |
| Net indirect taxes | 91 | 257 | 285 | 428 | 509 |  |  |  |  |
| Gross national product $=$ gross national income (at market price) | 10,002 | 11,552 | 11,443 | 13,191 | 15,345 | 15.3 | 16.3 |  |  |
| Less: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation cost of fixed assets | 1,874 | 2,120 | 2,195 | 2,378 | 2,518 | 8.3 | 5.9 |  |  |
| Net indirect taxes | 91 | 257 | 285 | 428 | 509 |  |  |  |  |
| National income | 8,037 | 9,175 | 8,963 | 10,385 | 12,317 | 15.9 | 18.6 |  |  |

Gross National Product and Income by Economic Sectors

| Table 2 | (at constant 2011/12 prices) |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Perce | hange |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 $\square$ | 2016/17口 | 2017/18 $\square$ | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Agriculture | 385 | 405 | 424 | 442 | 456 | 4.2 | 3.2 |
| Oil | 841 | 880 | 943 | 1,524 | 1,539 | 61.6 | 0.9 |
| Manufacturing and mining | 1,561 | 1,646 | 1,546 | 1,580 | 1,660 | 2.2 | 5.1 |
| Mining | 54 | 56 | 50 | 51 | 53 | 2.1 | 2.9 |
| Manufacturing | 710 | 766 | 731 | 781 | 823 | 6.9 | 5.3 |
| Electricity, gas and water | 372 | 402 | 416 | 444 | 477 | 6.8 | 7.5 |
| Construction | 424 | 421 | 349 | 303 | 307 | -13.1 | 1.2 |
| Services | 3,231 | 3,277 | 3,202 | 3,316 | 3,462 | 3.6 | 4.4 |
| Trade, restaurant and hotel | 726 | 729 | 685 | 728 | 762 | 6.2 | 4.7 |
| Transport, storage and communication | 632 | 642 | 603 | 643 | 688 | 6.7 | 7.1 |
| Financial and monetary institutions' services | 228 | 241 | 244 | 248 | 256 | 1.7 | 3.3 |
| Real estate, specialized and professional services | 898 | 922 | 929 | 946 | 985 | 1.8 | 4.2 |
| Public services | 548 | 551 | 558 | 569 | 594 | 2.0 | 4.4 |
| Social, personal and household services | 199 | 192 | 183 | 184 | 177 | 0.1 | -3.8 |
| Less: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Imputed bank service charges | 163 | 165 | 169 | 172 | 176 | 1.7 | 2.5 |
| Gross domestic product (at basic price) | 5,854 | 6,043 | 5,947 | 6,691 | 6,941 | 12.5 | 3.7 |
| Non-oil gross domestic product (at basic price) | 5,013 | 5,163 | 5,003 | 5,167 | 5,402 | 3.3 | 4.6 |
| Net factor income from abroad | 17 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 4 |  |  |
| Net indirect taxes | 54 | 138 | 152 | 225 | 235 |  |  |
| Terms of trade effect | -326 | -499 | -843 | -1,316 | -1,378 |  |  |
| Gross national product $=$ gross national income (at market price) | 5,600 | 5,688 | 5,262 | 5,607 | 5,802 | 6.6 | 3.5 |
| Less: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation cost of fixed assets | 892 | 918 | 943 | 969 | 995 | 2.8 | 2.7 |
| Net indirect taxes | 54 | 138 | 152 | 225 | 235 |  |  |
| National income | 4,654 | 4,632 | 4,167 | 4,413 | 4,572 | 5.9 | 3.6 |

Gross National Expenditure

| Table 3 | (at current prices) |  |  |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16■ | 2016/17口 | 2017/18 $\square$ | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Private consumption expenditures | 4,527 | 5,334 | 5,741 | 6,495 | 7,294 | 13.1 | 12.3 | 49.4 | 47.6 |
| Public consumption expenditures | 918 | 1,184 | 1,449 | 1,752 | 2,057 | 20.9 | 17.4 | 13.3 | 13.4 |
| Gross fixed capital formation | 2,522 | 3,000 | 2,594 | 2,664 | 3,023 | 2.7 | 13.5 | 20.3 | 19.7 |
| Machinery | 853 | 1,065 | 938 | 1,024 | 1,139 | 9.2 | 11.2 | 7.8 | 7.4 |
| Private sector | 754 | 942 | 817 | 901 | 997 | 10.3 | 10.6 | 6.9 | 6.5 |
| Public sector | 99 | 123 | 121 | 123 | 142 | 1.7 | 15.4 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Construction | 1,668 | 1,936 | 1,656 | 1,640 | 1,884 | -1.0 | 14.9 | 12.5 | 12.3 |
| Private sector | 1,219 | 1,312 | 1,083 | 921 | 1,058 | -14.9 | 14.9 | 7.0 | 6.9 |
| Public sector | 449 | 624 | 573 | 719 | 826 | 25.5 | 14.9 | 5.5 | 5.4 |
| Change in stock ${ }^{1}$ | 1,627 | 1,806 | 1,577 | 2,031 | 2,773 |  |  | 15.4 | 18.1 |
| Net exports of goods and services | 341 | 193 | 54 | 210 | 169 |  |  | 1.6 | 1.1 |
| Exports of goods and services | 2,670 | 2,665 | 2,254 | 2,946 | 3,820 | 30.7 | 29.7 | 22.4 | 24.9 |
| Imports of goods and services | 2,329 | 2,472 | 2,200 | 2,737 | 3,651 | 24.4 | 33.4 | 20.8 | 23.8 |
| Gross domestic expenditure | 9,934 | 11,517 | 11,414 | 13,151 | 15,317 | 15.2 | 16.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Net factor income from abroad | 68 | 34 | 29 | 40 | 29 |  |  |  |  |
| Gross national expenditure $=$ gross national product (at market price) | 10,002 | 11,552 | 11,443 | 13,191 | 15,345 | 15.3 | 16.3 |  |  |
| Less: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation cost of fixed assets | 1,874 | 2,120 | 2,195 | 2,378 | 2,518 | 8.3 | 5.9 |  |  |
| Net indirect taxes | 91 | 257 | 285 | 428 | 509 |  |  |  |  |
| National income | 8,037 | 9,175 | 8,963 | 10,385 | 12,317 | 15.9 | 18.6 |  |  |

${ }^{1}$ Includes statistical errors.

Gross National Expenditure

| Table 4 | (at constant 2011/12 prices) |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Perce | change |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 $\square$ | 2016/17口 | 2017/18 $\square$ | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Private consumption expenditures | 2,664 | 2,718 | 2,623 | 2,723 | 2,791 | 3.8 | 2.5 |
| Public consumption expenditures | 592 | 616 | 646 | 670 | 696 | 3.7 | 3.9 |
| Gross fixed capital formation | 1,279 | 1,379 | 1,213 | 1,168 | 1,184 | -3.7 | 1.4 |
| Machinery | 366 | 403 | 342 | 361 | 370 | 5.6 | 2.5 |
| Private sector | 324 | 357 | 298 | 317 | 324 | 6.5 | 2.2 |
| Public sector | 43 | 47 | 44 | 44 | 46 | -1.0 | 4.5 |
| Construction | 913 | 976 | 871 | 807 | 814 | -7.4 | 0.9 |
| Private sector | 675 | 668 | 586 | 477 | 483 | -18.6 | 1.2 |
| Public sector | 238 | 307 | 285 | 330 | 331 | 15.6 | 0.4 |
| Change in stock ${ }^{1}$ | 919 | 894 | 750 | 936 | 1,128 |  |  |
| Net exports of goods and services | 456 | 573 | 867 | 1,419 | 1,377 |  |  |
| Exports of goods and services | 1,180 | 1,265 | 1,418 | 2,005 | 2,041 | 41.3 | 1.8 |
| Imports of goods and services | 725 | 692 | 552 | 586 | 664 | 6.1 | 13.4 |
| Gross domestic expenditure | 5,909 | 6,181 | 6,099 | 6,916 | 7,176 | 13.4 | 3.8 |
| Terms of trade effect | -326 | -499 | -843 | -1,316 | -1,378 |  |  |
| Net factor income from abroad | 17 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 4 |  |  |
| Gross national expenditure $=$ gross national product (at market price) | 5,600 | 5,688 | 5,262 | 5,607 | 5,802 | 6.6 | 3.5 |
| Less: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation cost of fixed assets | 892 | 918 | 943 | 969 | 995 | 2.8 | 2.7 |
| Net indirect taxes | 54 | 138 | 152 | 225 | 235 |  |  |
| National income | 4,654 | 4,632 | 4,167 | 4,413 | 4,572 | 5.9 | 3.6 |

I ${ }^{1}$ Includes statistical errors.

| Table 5 | Production of Major Farming and Horticultural Products |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Source: Ministry of Agriculture-Jahad.

| Table 6 | Livestock and Fishery Products |  |  |  |  | (thousand tons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Perce | hange |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Livestock products | 11,958 | 12,621 | 13,077 | 13,567 | 14,232 | 3.8 | 4.9 |
| Red meat | 755 | 785 | 806 | 823 | 835 | 2.1 | 1.5 |
| Milk | 8,268 | 8,800 | 9,140 | 9,653 | 10,184 | 5.6 | 5.5 |
| Poultry | 1,967 | 2,033 | 2,123 | 2,070 | 2,237 | -2.5 | 8.1 |
| Eggs | 893 | 925 | 931 | 940 | 888 | 1.0 | -5.5 |
| Honey | 75 | 78 | 77 | 82 | 88 | 5.3 | 8.3 |
| Fishery products | 885 | 947 | 984 | 1,094 | 1,202 | 11.2 | 9.9 |
| Fish | 863 | 916 | 958 | 1,063 | 1,159 | 11.0 | 9.0 |
| Shrimp | 22 | 31 | 26 | 31 | 44 | 17.5 | 41.4 |
| Total | 12,843 | 13,568 | 14,061 | 14,661 | 15,434 | 4.3 | 5.3 |

Source: Ministry of Agriculture-Jahad.

| Table 7 | Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi by Contracts |  |  |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percent | change | Share | rcent) |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Gharz-al-hasaneh | 2.7 | 5.3 | 3.6 | 9.5 | 14.7 | 165.5 | 54.8 | 2.9 | 3.8 |
| Installment sale | 86.2 | 90.4 | 73.4 | 70.9 | 68.3 | -3.4 | -3.5 | 21.2 | 17.6 |
| Partnership | 102.5 | 136.1 | 179.7 | 221.5 | 234.3 | 23.3 | 5.8 | 66.4 | 60.3 |
| Mudarabah | 9.1 | 8.7 | 8.7 | 9.3 | 9.9 | 5.9 | 7.1 | 2.8 | 2.6 |
| Forward transactions | 6.2 | 7.4 | 6.7 | 2.9 | 2.3 | -57.1 | -20.8 | 0.9 | 0.6 |
| Ju'alah | 2.8 | 4.2 | 3.3 | 1.9 | 1.6 | -42.4 | -17.3 | 0.6 | 0.4 |
| Hire purchase | 0.7 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 5.0 | 42.1 | 325.6 | 0.3 | 1.3 |
| Debt purchase and Murabaha | 0.0 | 0.3 | 4.5 | 16.7 | 52.2 | 269.4 | 213.3 | 5.0 | 13.4 |
| Total | 210.2 | 253.7 | 280.8 | 333.8 | $388.4$ | 18.9 | 16.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Bank Keshavarzi.

| Table 8 Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi by Use |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Farming and horticulture | 69.9 | 83.1 | 88.9 | 80.8 | 93.0 | -9.2 | 15.1 | 24.2 | 23.9 |
| Animal husbandry | 50.2 | 56.9 | 61.1 | 62.5 | 63.5 | 2.3 | 1.5 | 18.7 | 16.3 |
| Fishery and aquatic plants and animals | 3.8 | 4.6 | 6.2 | 4.9 | 7.5 | -20.5 | 52.7 | 1.5 | 1.9 |
| Agricultural industries and services | 60.2 | 80.4 | 83.8 | 147.8 | 179.0 | 76.4 | 21.1 | 44.3 | 46.1 |
| Carpet-weaving and handicrafts | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 6.6 | 13.9 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Other sectors ${ }^{1}$ | 24.6 | 26.8 | 38.8 | 35.7 | 43.1 | -8.0 | 20.5 | 10.7 | 11.1 |
| Total | 210.2 | 253.7 | 280.8 | 333.8 | 388.4 | 18.9 | 16.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Bank Keshavarzi
病 Includes trade services, hotel management, and industries other than agriculture.

Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial Assets for Development of

| Table 9 | Agriculture and Natural Resources |  |  | (billion rials) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Performance |  | Percentage change | 2017/18 |  |  |
|  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |  | Share (percent) | Approved | Realization (percent) |
| Improvement of agricultural lands | 5,877 | 16,129 | 174.5 | 53.0 | 21,304 | 75.7 |
| Farming and horticulture | 1,185 | 2,318 | 95.6 | 7.6 | 6,037 | 38.4 |
| Livestock, poultry, and aquatic plants and animals | 1,357 | 2,636 | 94.3 | 8.7 | 5,738 | 45.9 |
| Management of agricultural education and propagation | 327 | 1,512 | 362.6 | 5.0 | 10,644 | 14.2 |
| Forests and ranges, watershed management, and afforestation | 2,744 | 6,241 | 127.4 | 20.5 | 14,417 | 43.3 |
| Others | 2,123 | 1,580 | -25.6 | 5.2 | 2,426 | 65.1 |
| Total | 13,612 | 30,416 | 123.4 | 100.0 | 60,566 | 50.2 |

Source: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance, Treasury General

| Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial Assets for Provision and <br> Table 10 Development of Water Resources and Equipment |  |  |  |  |  | (billion rials) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Performance |  | Percentage change | 2017/18 |  |  |
|  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |  | Share (percent) | Approved | Realization (percent) |
| Water supply | 14,387 | 19,004 | 32.1 | 52.1 | 32,684 | 58.1 |
| Water provision | 7,614 | 11,079 | 45.5 | 30.4 | 22,300 | 49.7 |
| River and coast engineering | 445 | 1,802 | 304.5 | 4.9 | 6,838 | 26.3 |
| Optimization, improvement, and maintenance of water resources | 975 | 4,579 | 369.6 | 12.6 | 10,981 | 41.7 |
| Development of water resources in transboundary river basins | 4 | 20 | 404.6 | 0.1 | 20 | 99.9 |
| Total | 23,426 | 36,484 | 55.7 | 100.0 | 72,824 | 50.1 |

Source: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance, Treasury General

| Table 11 | Production and Consumption |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2016 |  |  |  | 2017 |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |  |  |
|  | Primary energy consumption 1,6 | Crude oil proven reserves | Crude oil production 3,4,7 | Crude oil consumption 3,5,6,7 | Primary energy consumption | Crude oil proven reserves | Crude oil production 3,4,7 | Crude oil consumption 3,5,6,7 | Primary energy consumption | Crude oil proven reserves | Crude oil production | Crude oil consumption |
| North America | 2,761.9 | 227.7 | 19,291.8 | 24,065.1 | 2,772.8 | 226.1 | 20,111.8 | 24,218.6 | 0.4 | -0.7 | 4.3 | 0.6 |
| USA | 2,228.0 | 50.0 | 12,365.8 | 19,687.2 | 2,234.9 | 50.0 | 13,057.0 | 19,879.9 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 5.6 | 1.0 |
| Canada | 339.0 | 170.6 | 4,470.2 | 2,400.6 | 348.7 | 168.9 | 4,830.6 | 2,428.3 | 2.9 | -1.0 | 8.1 | 1.2 |
| Mexico | 194.9 | 7.2 | 2,455.8 | 1,977.2 | 189.3 | 7.2 | 2,224.2 | 1,910.4 | -2.9 | 0.0 | -9.4 | -3.4 |
| Central and South America | 696.8 | 328.9 | 7,418.3 | 6,810.8 | 700.6 | 330.1 | 7,181.7 | 6,794.1 | 0.5 | 0.4 | -3.2 | -0.2 |
| Europe and Central Asia | 2,906.6 | 157.9 | 17,728.0 | 18,938.7 | 2,947.5 | 158.2 | 17,807.0 | 19,262.1 | 1.4 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 1.7 |
| Commonwealth of Independent States | 972.0 | 144.9 | 14,161.7 | 4,242.9 | 978.0 | 144.9 | 14,288.2 | 4,281.6 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Norway | 47.3 | 7.6 | 1,994.7 | 221.3 | 47.5 | 7.9 | 1,968.9 | 223.3 | 0.4 | 4.2 | -1.3 | 0.9 |
| England | 192.2 | 2.3 | 1,012.6 | 1,592.4 | 191.3 | 2.3 | 999.1 | 1,597.5 | -0.5 | 0.0 | -1.3 | 0.3 |
| Others | 1,695.1 | 3.2 | 559.0 | 12,882.1 | 1,730.7 | 3.1 | 550.7 | 13,159.7 | 2.1 | -1.2 | -1.5 | 2.2 |
| Middle East | 869.7 | 807.7 | 31,848.5 | 9,160.6 | 897.2 | 807.7 | 31,597.0 | 9,290.0 | 3.2 | 0.0 | -0.8 | 1.4 |
| Africa | 438.0 | 126.5 | 7,686.8 | 3,950.2 | 449.5 | 126.5 | 8,072.2 | 4,047.1 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 5.0 | 2.5 |
| Asia Pacific | 5,585.5 | 48.3 | 8,049.9 | 33,562.4 | 5,743.6 | 48.0 | 7,879.0 | 34,573.7 | 2.8 | -0.5 | -2.1 | 3.0 |
| World | 13,258.5 | 1,697.1 | 92,023.3 | 96,487.8 | 13,511.2 | 1,696.6 | 92,648.6 | 98,185.6 | 1.9 | * | 0.7 | 1.8 |
| Non-OPEC | 12,346.6 | 479.6 | 52,422.3 | 87,079.8 | 12,572.3 | 477.8 | 53,212.9 | 88,698.5 | 1.8 | -0.4 | 1.5 | 1.9 |
| OECD members | 5,549.8 | 244.0 | 23,139.2 | 46,551.7 | 5,605.0 | 242.6 | 23,900.6 | 47,033.3 | 1.0 | -0.6 | 3.3 | 1.0 |
| OPEC | 911.9 | 1,217.4 | 39,601.0 | 9,408.0 | 938.9 | 1,218.8 | 39,435.7 | 9,487.1 | 3.0 | 0.1 | -0.4 | 0.8 |
| Iran | 259.8 | 157.2 | 4,602.4 | 1,722.4 | 275.4 | 157.2 | 4,981.7 | 1,815.6 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 8.2 | 5.4 |

Source: BP Statistical Review of World Energy 2018.
${ }^{4}$ Includes NGL, shale oil, and oil sands.
${ }^{6}$ Excludes Nigeria, Libya, and Angola.
${ }^{1}$ million tons oil equivalent. ${ }^{2}$ billion barrels. ${ }^{3}$ thousand barrels per day
${ }^{5}$ Includes domestic demand for crude oil, aviation and marine fuels, fuel for refineries, oil wastes, ethanol, and biodiesel.
${ }^{7}$ Estimations by the BP are a lot higher than figures published by the Ministry of Petroleum.

World Natural Gas Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption

|  | 2016 |  |  | 2017 |  |  | Percentage change |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Proven reserves ${ }^{1,3}$ | Production ${ }^{2,3}$ | Consumption ${ }^{2,4}$ | Proven reserves ${ }^{1,3}$ | Production ${ }^{2,3}$ | Consumption ${ }^{2,4}$ | Proven reserves | Production | Consumption |
| North America | 10.9 | 944.6 | 951.6 | 10.8 | 951.5 | 942.8 | -0.9 | 0.7 | -0.9 |
| USA | 8.7 | 729.3 | 750.3 | 8.7 | 734.5 | 739.5 | 0.0 | 0.7 | -1.4 |
| Canada | 2.0 | 171.6 | 109.5 | 1.9 | 176.3 | 115.7 | -5.0 | 2.7 | 5.7 |
| Mexico | 0.2 | 43.7 | 91.8 | 0.2 | 40.7 | 87.6 | 0.0 | -6.9 | -4.6 |
| Central and South America | 8.3 | 178.8 | 175.1 | 8.2 | 179.0 | 173.4 | -1.4 | 0.1 | -1.0 |
| Europe and Central Asia | 62.0 | 1,008.4 | 1,078.4 | 62.2 | 1,057.4 | 1,106.3 | 0.3 | 4.9 | 2.6 |
| Commonwealth of Independent States | 59.0 | 769.8 | 572.9 | 59.2 | 815.5 | 574.6 | 0.3 | 5.9 | 0.3 |
| Norway | 1.8 | 115.8 | 4.4 | 1.7 | 123.2 | 4.5 | -5.6 | 6.4 | 2.3 |
| England | 0.2 | 41.8 | 81.0 | 0.2 | 41.9 | 78.8 | 0.0 | 0.2 | -2.7 |
| Others | 1.0 | 81.0 | 420.1 | 1.1 | 76.8 | 448.4 | 10.0 | -5.2 | 6.7 |
| Middle East | 78.8 | 630.8 | 508.9 | 79.1 | 659.9 | 536.5 | 0.4 | 4.6 | 5.4 |
| Africa | 13.8 | 207.0 | 133.2 | 13.8 | 225.0 | 141.8 | 0.1 | 8.7 | 6.5 |
| Asia Pacific | 19.2 | 580.3 | 727.0 | 19.3 | 607.5 | 769.6 | 0.6 | 4.7 | 5.9 |
| World | 193.1 | 3,549.8 | 3,574.2 | 193.5 | 3,680.4 | 3,670.4 | 0.2 | 3.7 | 2.7 |
| Non-OPEC | 98.5 | 2,795.1 | 3,043.4 | 98.9 | 2,893.7 | 3,113.7 | 0.4 | 3.5 | 2.3 |
| OECD members | 17.7 | 1,286.6 | 1,660.0 | 17.8 | 1,313.6 | 1,677.6 | 0.6 | 2.1 | 1.1 |
| OPEC | 94.6 | 754.7 | 530.8 | 94.6 | 786.7 | 556.7 | 0.0 | 4.2 | 4.9 |
| Iran | 33.2 | 203.2 | 201.4 | 33.2 | 223.9 | 214.4 | 0.0 | 10.2 | 6.5 |
| Source: BP Statistical Review of World Energy 2018. ${ }^{3}$ Excludes Angola and Ecuador. |  | ${ }^{1}$ trillion cubic meters. ${ }^{2}$ billion cubic meters.${ }^{4}$ Excludes Nigeria, Libya, and Angola. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Table 13 | Average Crude Oil Spot Prices during 2017 and 2018, Q1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | (dollar/barrel) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Iran |  |  | Saudi Arabia | UAE |  | England | USA |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Light } \\ \left(33.9^{\circ}\right) \end{gathered}$ | Heavy (31) | Medium | $\begin{gathered} \text { Light } \\ \left(34.2^{\circ}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Dubai } \\ \left(32.4^{\circ}\right) \end{gathered}$ | OPEC basket ${ }^{1}$ | Brent $\left(38^{\circ}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { WTI } \\ & \left(40^{\circ}\right) \end{aligned}$ |
| 2017 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| January | 52.4 | 51.9 | 52.1 | 52.3 | 53.7 | 52.4 | 54.6 | 52.5 |
| February | 52.4 | 53.2 | 52.8 | 53.6 | 54.4 | 53.4 | 55.1 | 53.4 |
| March | 49.1 | 50.3 | 49.7 | 50.7 | 51.2 | 50.3 | 51.6 | 49.6 |
| April | 50.0 | 51.1 | 50.6 | 51.6 | 52.3 | 51.4 | 52.6 | 51.1 |
| May | 47.3 | 49.0 | 48.2 | 49.3 | 50.5 | 49.2 | 50.5 | 48.6 |
| June | 43.9 | 44.6 | 44.2 | 45.2 | 46.4 | 45.2 | 46.4 | 45.2 |
| July | 47.0 | 46.0 | 46.5 | 47.1 | 47.6 | 46.9 | 48.5 | 46.7 |
| August | 50.9 | 48.7 | 49.8 | 49.6 | 50.2 | 49.6 | 51.7 | 48.0 |
| September | 50.5 | 52.3 | 51.4 | 53.3 | 53.5 | 53.4 | 56.1 | 49.7 |
| October | 56.3 | 54.3 | 55.3 | 55.7 | 55.6 | 55.5 | 57.3 | 51.6 |
| November | 62.1 | 59.3 | 60.7 | 61.1 | 60.8 | 60.7 | 62.6 | 56.7 |
| December | 63.4 | 60.9 | 62.1 | 62.5 | 61.6 | 62.1 | 64.1 | 57.9 |
| Average of 2017 | 52.4 | 51.7 | 52.1 | 52.6 | 53.2 | 52.4 | 54.2 | 50.8 |
| 2018 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| January | 68.3 | 65.9 | 67.1 | 67.4 | 66.2 | 66.9 | 69.1 | 63.7 |
| February | 62.6 | 62.3 | 62.5 | 64.0 | 62.7 | 63.5 | 65.2 | 62.2 |
| March | 63.4 | 62.2 | 62.8 | 64.4 | 62.8 | 63.8 | 65.9 | 62.8 |
| Estimated average of 2017/18 ${ }^{\mathbf{2}}$ | 55.5 | 54.7 | 55.1 | 55.9 | 55.9 | 55.7 | 57.5 | 53.7 |

Source: OPEC Bulletin, April 2018.
${ }^{1}$ OPEC basket refers to 12 crudes including Arab Light (Saudi Arabia), Basra Light (Iraq), Merey (Venezuela), Bonny Light (Nigeria),
Ess Sider (Libya), Iran Heavy (Islamic Republic of Iran), Kuwait Export (Kuwait), Qatar Marine (Qatar), Murban (UAE), Saharan Blend (Algeria), Oriente (Ecuador), and Girassol (Angola).
${ }^{2}$ Average of the second, third, and fourth quarters of 2017 and the first quarter of 2018.

| Table 14 | Average Crude Oil Spot Prices |  |  |  |  |  | (dollar/barrel) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Perce | hange |
|  | Type of crude oil | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2016 | 2017 |
| Iran | Light | 107.2 | 97.3 | 51.5 | 41.7 | 52.4 | -19.1 | 25.7 |
| Iran | Heavy | 105.8 | 96.2 | 48.9 | 39.6 | 51.7 | -19.0 | 30.7 |
| Iran | Medium | 106.5 | 96.8 | 50.2 | 40.6 | 52.0 | -19.1 | 28.0 |
| Saudi Arabia | Light | 106.6 | 97.1 | 49.9 | 38.5 | 52.6 | -22.9 | 36.8 |
| UAE | Dubai | 105.5 | 96.6 | 51.0 | 41.4 | 53.1 | -18.8 | 28.2 |
| OPEC basket | - | 105.9 | 96.2 | 49.5 | 40.8 | 52.4 | -17.7 | 28.6 |
| England | Brent | 108.7 | 99.1 | 52.4 | 43.8 | 54.2 | -16.6 | 23.8 |
| USA | WTI | 98.0 | 93.3 | 48.7 | 43.3 | 50.8 | -11.2 | 17.4 |

[^0]
## OPEC Primary Energy Consumption, Crude Oil Proven Reserves,

Production and Consumption

| Table 15 | Production and Consumption |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2016 |  |  |  | 2017 |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |  |  |
|  | Primary energy consumption 1 | Crude oil proven reserves 2 | Crude oil production | Crude oil $\underset{3,5}{\text { consumption }}$ | Primary energy consumption | Crude oil proven reserves 2 | Crude oil production | Crude oil $\underset{3,5}{\text { consumption }}$ | Primary <br> energy consumption | Crude oil proven reserves | Crude oil production | Crude oil consumption |
| Middle East members | 768.9 | 796.7 | 30,561.8 | 8,217.5 | 795.1 | 796.7 | 30,329.0 | 8,334.2 | 3.4 | 0.0 | -0.8 | 1.4 |
| Saudi Arabia | 264.5 | 266.2 | 12,401.8 | 3,938.6 | 268.3 | 266.2 | 11,950.8 | 3,917.5 | 1.5 | 0.0 | -3.6 | -0.5 |
| Iran | 259.8 | 157.2 | 4,602.4 | 1,722.4 | 275.4 | 157.2 | 4,981.7 | 1,815.6 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 8.2 | 5.4 |
| Iraq | 46.1 | 148.8 | 4,422.9 | 758.0 | 49.2 | 148.8 | 4,520.0 | 791.1 | 6.7 | 0.0 | 2.2 | 4.4 |
| Kuwait | 38.8 | 101.5 | 3,145.1 | 452.8 | 39.3 | 101.5 | 3,025.4 | 449.4 | 1.1 | 0.0 | -3.8 | -0.8 |
| UAE | 109.6 | 97.8 | 4,019.9 | 1,002.6 | 108.7 | 97.8 | 3,935.3 | 1,007.0 | -0.8 | 0.0 | -2.1 | 0.4 |
| Qatar | 49.9 | 25.2 | 1,969.7 | 343.1 | 54.1 | 25.2 | 1,915.8 | 353.6 | 8.5 | 0.0 | -2.7 | 3.1 |
| Other members | 143.0 | 420.8 | 9,039.3 | 1,190.4 | 143.8 | 422.2 | 9,106.8 | 1,152.9 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.7 | -3.2 |
| Venezuela | 74.3 | 301.8 | 2,386.6 | 539.1 | 74.2 | 303.2 | 2,110.2 | 504.5 | -0.1 | 0.5 | -11.6 | -6.4 |
| Nigeria | -• | 37.5 | 1,903.1 | * | * | 37.5 | 1,987.8 | * | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 4.5 | $\theta$ |
| Libya | .. | 48.4 | 426.1 | .. | .. | 48.4 | 864.6 | .. | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 102.9 | $\theta$ |
| Algeria | 53.0 | 12.2 | 1,577.0 | 411.5 | 53.2 | 12.2 | 1,540.3 | 411.2 | 0.3 | 0.0 | -2.3 | -0.1 |
| Ecuador | 15.8 | 8.3 | 548.4 | 239.8 | 16.5 | 8.3 | 531.3 | 237.2 | 4.3 | 0.0 | -3.1 | -1.1 |
| Angola | .. | 9.5 | 1,755.0 | .. | .. | 9.5 | 1,674.4 | .. | $\theta$ | 0.0 | -4.6 | $\theta$ |
| Gabon | .. | 2.0 | 220.2 | .. | .. | 2.0 | 199.7 | .. | $\theta$ | 0.0 | -9.3 | $\theta$ |
| Equatorial Guinea | .. | 1.1 | 222.9 | .. | .. | 1.1 | 198.5 | .. | $\theta$ | 0.0 | -10.9 | $\theta$ |
| Total ${ }^{6}$ | 911.9 | 1,217.4 | 39,601.0 | 9,408.0 | 938.9 | 1,218.8 | 39,435.7 | 9,487.1 | 3.0 | 0.1 | -0.4 | 0.8 |
| Source: BP Statistical Review of World Energy 2018. ${ }^{4}$ Includes NGL shale oil, and oil sands. |  |  | mber 2018), p | million tons Includes dom production of N | equivalent. a demand for and unconven | rude oil, avi | illion barrels ation and mar OPEC memb | s. | thousand barre refineries and $6.13 \mathrm{mb} / \mathrm{d}$ in 20 | s per day. il wastes. 16 and 6.23 | mb/d in 201 |  |


| Table 16 | OPEC Natural Gas Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2016 |  |  | 2017 |  |  | Percentage change |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proven } \\ & \text { reserves } \end{aligned}$ | Production ${ }^{2,3}$ | Consumption ${ }^{2,4}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Proven } \\ & \text { reserves } \end{aligned}$ | Production ${ }^{2,3}$ | Consumption ${ }^{2,4}$ | Proven reserves | Production | Consumption |
| Middle East members | 77.2 | 571.4 | 453.2 | 77.2 | 599.3 | 479.6 | 0.1 | 4.9 | 5.8 |
| Saudi Arabia | 8.0 | 105.3 | 105.3 | 8.0 | 111.4 | 111.4 | 0.0 | 5.8 | 5.8 |
| Iran | 33.2 | 203.2 | 201.4 | 33.2 | 223.9 | 214.4 | 0.0 | 10.2 | 6.5 |
| Iraq | 3.5 | 9.9 | 9.9 | 3.5 | 10.4 | 12.0 | 0.0 | 5.1 | 21.3 |
| Kuwait | 1.7 | 16.4 | 21.1 | 1.7 | 17.4 | 22.2 | 0.0 | 5.9 | 5.4 |
| UAE | 5.9 | 59.6 | 72.5 | 5.9 | 60.4 | 72.2 | 0.0 | 1.4 | -0.4 |
| Qatar | 24.9 | 177.0 | 43.1 | 24.9 | 175.7 | 47.4 | 0.0 | -0.7 | 10.0 |
| Other members | 17.3 | 183.3 | 77.6 | 17.3 | 187.4 | 77.1 | 0.0 | 2.2 | -0.6 |
| Venezuela | 6.4 | 38.0 | 38.3 | 6.4 | 37.4 | 37.6 | 0.0 | -1.5 | -1.8 |
| Nigeria | 5.2 | 42.6 | .. | 5.2 | 47.2 | .. | 0.0 | 10.7 | $\theta$ |
| Libya | 1.4 | 11.2 | .. | 1.4 | 11.5 | .. | 0.0 | 2.4 | $\theta$ |
| Algeria | 4.3 | 91.4 | 38.6 | 4.3 | 91.2 | 38.9 | 0.0 | -0.2 | 0.8 |
| Ecuador | .. | .. | 0.7 | .. | . | 0.6 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | -14.3 |
| Angola | . | . | . | . | . | . | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Gabon | . | . | . | . | . | . | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Equatorial Guinea | .. | . | . | . | .. | . | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Total | 94.6 | 754.7 | 530.8 | 94.6 | 786.7 | 556.7 | 0.0 | 4.2 | 4.9 |

[^1]| Table 17 | Domestic Consumption of Oil Products |  |  |  |  |  |  | (thousand b/d) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Gas oil | $576.0$ | 528.7 | 547.8 | 484.7 | 501.5 | -11.5 | 3.5 | 32.2 | 33.3 |
| Fuel oil | $428.4$ | 377.7 | 326.4 | 340.3 | 165.3 | 4.3 | -51.4 | 22.6 | 11.0 |
| Gasoline | 465.1 | 433.1 | 462.7 | 443.9 | 591.3 | -4.1 | 33.2 | 29.5 | 39.3 |
| Kerosene | 149.3 | 136.1 | 126.2 | 130.2 | 107.1 | 3.2 | -17.7 | 8.7 | 7.1 |
| Liquefied gas | 53.2 | 32.4 | 24.9 | 31.7 | 35.8 | 27.3 | 12.9 | 2.1 | 2.4 |
| Other oil products | 59.2 | 50.3 | 57.3 | 72.5 | 104.8 | 26.5 | 44.6 | 4.8 | 7.0 |
| Total | 1,731.2 | 1,558.3 | 1,545.3 | 1,503.3 | 1,505.8 | -2.7 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Ministry of Petroleum.

| Table 18 | Iran's Exports of Crude Oil and Oil Products |  |  |  |  |  |  | (thousand b/d) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Crude oil | 1,605.7 | 1,342.7 | 1,433.9 | 2,130.7 | 2,144.9 | 48.6 | 0.7 | 93.6 | 89.3 |
| Oil products | 99.2 | 119.1 | 175.7 | 146.3 | 256.0 | -16.7 | 75.0 | 6.4 | 10.7 |
| Total | 1,704.9 | 1,461.8 | 1,609.6 | 2,277.0 | 2,400.9 | 41.5 | 5.4 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Ministry of Petroleum.

| Table 19 | Domestic Consumption of Natural Gas |  |  |  |  |  |  | (billion cubic meters) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percent | change | Share | rcent) |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Residential, commercial, and industrial sectors | 88.1 | 89.6 | 89.2 | 98.2 | 97.3 | 10.2 | -0.9 | 50.7 | 48.2 |
| Power plants | 36.2 | 50.0 | 58.0 | 61.1 | 67.6 | 5.4 | 10.7 | 31.6 | 33.5 |
| Major industries | 29.7 | 32.5 | 33.1 | 34.2 | 37.0 | 3.2 | 8.1 | 17.7 | 18.3 |
| Total | 154.1 | 172.1 | 180.3 | 193.5 | 201.9 | 7.3 | 4.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: National Iranian Gas Company (NIGC).

| Table 20 | Generation of Electricity |  |  |  |  |  |  | (billion kWh) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2013/14 ${ }^{1}$ | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Private sector | 126.1 | 145.1 | 151.0 | 154.4 | 166.1 | 2.2 | 7.6 | 53.4 | 53.9 |
| Combined cycle power plants | 65.6 | 74.0 | 78.0 | 80.8 | 89.5 | 3.7 | 10.7 | 27.9 | 29.0 |
| Gas power plants | 38.6 | 47.9 | 50.0 | 51.2 | 51.3 | 2.2 | 0.3 | 17.7 | 16.7 |
| Steam power plants | 21.8 | 23.1 | 22.9 | 22.3 | 25.0 | -2.7 | 12.3 | 7.7 | 8.1 |
| Diesel, hydroelectric, nuclear, and renewable energy power plants | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 39.5 | 104.9 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Ministry of Energy | 129.8 | 123.1 | 123.2 | 128.3 | 133.9 | 4.2 | 4.4 | 44.4 | 43.5 |
| Combined cycle power plants | 21.5 | 22.9 | 23.0 | 23.0 | 25.6 | 0.3 | 11.2 | 8.0 | 8.3 |
| Gas power plants | 23.5 | 21.6 | 21.3 | 21.2 | 22.5 | -0.7 | 6.0 | 7.3 | 7.3 |
| Steam power plants | 65.3 | 60.0 | 61.7 | 60.8 | 63.1 | -1.5 | 3.8 | 21.0 | 20.5 |
| Diesel, hydroelectric, nuclear, and renewable energy power plants | 19.5 | 18.5 | 17.2 | 23.3 | 22.7 | 35.6 | -2.4 | 8.1 | 7.4 |
| Large industries | 6.5 | 6.3 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 0.7 | 21.9 | 2.2 | 2.6 |
| Total | 262.4 | 274.4 | 280.6 | 289.2 | 308.0 | 3.1 | 6.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Ministry of Energy.
${ }^{1}$ A number of power plants affiliated to the Ministry of Energy were privatized in 2013/14.

Table 21 Consumption of Electricity ${ }^{1}$

| Sectors | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Residential | 64.4 | 71.2 | 76.1 | 78.4 | 83.4 | 3.0 | 6.4 | 33.0 | 32.7 |
| Industrial | 70.7 | 74.3 | 72.7 | 77.6 | 84.2 | 6.7 | 8.5 | 32.7 | 33.0 |
| Public | 17.8 | 19.8 | 22.2 | 22.9 | 24.3 | 3.2 | 6.2 | 9.7 | 9.5 |
| Commercial | 13.4 | 15.4 | 16.7 | 17.6 | 18.7 | 5.6 | 6.0 | 7.4 | 7.3 |
| Agriculture | 33.1 | 35.2 | 36.1 | 36.2 | 39.4 | 0.4 | 8.7 | 15.3 | 15.4 |
| Street lighting | 3.8 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 17.0 | 6.7 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Total | 203.2 | 219.7 | 227.8 | 237.4 | 255.0 | 4.2 | 7.4 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^2]| Table 22 | d on Es2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | acturing Groups <br> Percentage change |  | (trillion rials) <br> Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Food and beverages | 79.2 | 126.3 | 200.8 | 114.2 | 166.2 | -43.1 | 45.6 | 9.3 | 9.1 |
| Tobacco products | 5.9 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 1.3 | 3.8 | -69.3 | 185.7 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Textiles | 35.8 | 36.6 | 30.5 | 41.6 | 58.4 | 36.6 | 40.3 | 3.4 | 3.2 |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur | 5.1 | 5.0 | 8.2 | 12.5 | 9.9 | 52.6 | -21.1 | 1.0 | 0.5 |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 95.5 | -10.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Wood and products of wood except furniture | 15.2 | 15.1 | 23.8 | 13.5 | 28.2 | -43.3 | 108.8 | 1.1 | 1.5 |
| Paper and paper products | 24.3 | 33.6 | 44.1 | 50.8 | 72.1 | 15.0 | 42.1 | 4.1 | 4.0 |
| Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 4.2 | 19.8 | 105.8 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Coke and refined petroleum products | 71.5 | 34.1 | 209.3 | 228.4 | 411.7 | 9.1 | 80.2 | 18.5 | 22.6 |
| Chemical products | 223.8 | 141.1 | 274.9 | 313.3 | 366.2 | 14.0 | 16.9 | 25.4 | 20.1 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 46.4 | 80.2 | 82.4 | 61.3 | 106.2 | -25.6 | 73.3 | 5.0 | 5.8 |
| Other non-metallic mineral products | 142.4 | 124.4 | 68.7 | 94.1 | 106.2 | 37.0 | 12.9 | 7.6 | 5.8 |
| Base metals | 288.2 | 245.0 | 124.6 | 114.4 | 172.9 | -8.2 | 51.1 | 9.3 | 9.5 |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment | 48.5 | 28.2 | 39.1 | 41.3 | 59.6 | 5.8 | 44.3 | 3.4 | 3.3 |
| Machinery and equipment n.e.c. | 36.4 | 26.6 | 37.0 | 43.4 | 53.3 | 17.2 | 22.9 | 3.5 | 2.9 |
| Office, accounting, and computing machinery | 0.3 | 0.3 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 0.9 | 10.9 | -67.8 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus | 14.0 | 11.9 | 13.4 | 14.5 | 42.2 | 8.2 | 191.4 | 1.2 | 2.3 |
| Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus | 5.5 | 2.5 | 37.0 | 8.5 | 69.2 | -77.1 | 回 | 0.7 | 3.8 |
| Medical and optical tools, instruments, watches and clocks | 4.9 | 8.2 | 6.0 | 10.7 | 8.8 | 78.0 | -17.9 | 0.9 | 0.5 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers | 26.4 | 13.6 | 21.8 | 38.7 | 41.3 | 77.1 | 6.8 | 3.1 | 2.3 |
| Other transport equipment | 7.0 | 5.0 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 9.7 | -12.9 | 138.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 |
| Furniture, and other manufacturing n.e.c. | 8.9 | 7.3 | 7.5 | 8.7 | 14.8 | 15.3 | 71.0 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| Materials recovery/recycling | 11.5 | 19.0 | 9.0 | 10.3 | 13.0 | 14.2 | 25.9 | 0.8 | 0.7 |
| Total | 1,104.2 | 971.1 | 1,253.1 | 1,233.7 | 1,821.9 | -1.5 | 47.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade.

## Investment based on Operation Permits Issued for Already-existing

Table 23 and Newly-established Manufacturing Units
(trillion rials)

|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Food and beverages | 14.2 | 24.8 | 15.8 | 37.1 | 29.4 | 134.8 | -20.6 | 13.1 | 11.4 |
| Tobacco products | 0.8 | 0.2 | 1.6 | 0.1 | 8.1 | -96.5 | 回 | * | 3.1 |
| Textiles | 5.3 | 6.8 | 6.9 | 10.7 | 17.6 | 56.2 | 64.5 | 3.8 | 6.8 |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 204.3 | -7.7 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.8 | -32.0 | 132.0 | 0.1 | 0.3 |
| Wood and products of wood except furniture | 2.0 | 1.8 | 4.4 | 11.1 | 5.0 | 152.6 | -54.7 | 3.9 | 2.0 |
| Paper and paper products | 3.4 | 9.8 | 4.9 | 11.2 | 5.3 | 130.4 | -52.6 | 3.9 | 2.1 |
| Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media | 2.2 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 4.2 | -44.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Coke and refined petroleum products | 13.6 | 3.2 | 10.0 | 26.3 | 6.6 | 163.0 | -74.8 | 9.3 | 2.6 |
| Chemical products | 9.8 | 23.2 | 44.3 | 53.9 | 34.3 | 21.8 | -36.4 | 19.0 | 13.3 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 12.5 | 12.0 | 9.7 | 14.4 | 22.0 | 48.5 | 52.2 | 5.1 | 8.5 |
| Other non-metallic mineral products | 20.0 | 17.9 | 19.1 | 28.3 | 29.5 | 47.9 | 4.2 | 10.0 | 11.4 |
| Base metals | 34.9 | 15.8 | 19.9 | 50.1 | 54.1 | 152.2 | 8.0 | 17.7 | 21.0 |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment | 4.5 | 6.4 | 11.4 | 8.4 | 10.6 | -26.2 | 26.1 | 3.0 | 4.1 |
| Machinery and equipment n.e.c. | 14.3 | 5.6 | 6.1 | 7.5 | 9.2 | 23.8 | 22.8 | 2.6 | 3.6 |
| Office, accounting, and computing machinery | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 64.8 | -73.6 | 0.1 | * |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus | 5.5 | 4.8 | 6.7 | 8.8 | 3.1 | 30.9 | -64.2 | 3.1 | 1.2 |
| Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.1 | -1.3 | 38.8 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| Medical and optical tools, instruments, watches and clocks | 0.9 | 2.9 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 95.0 | 5.7 | 1.0 | 1.2 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers | 1.7 | 3.8 | 4.7 | 4.4 | 5.1 | -6.1 | 16.0 | 1.6 | 2.0 |
| Other transport equipment | 0.9 | 2.3 | 0.7 | 1.7 | 8.9 | 138.4 | 414.1 | 0.6 | 3.4 |
| Furniture, and other manufacturing n.e.c. | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 2.2 | 1.3 | 84.4 | -44.1 | 0.8 | 0.5 |
| Materials recovery/recycling | 0.5 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | -62.8 | 10.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| Total | 148.6 | 146.6 | 174.5 | 283.5 | 257.8 | 62.5 | -9.1 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^3]| Table 24 Number of Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Table 24 Number | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Food and beverages | 2,159 | 2,628 | 2,653 | 2,744 | 3,132 | 3.4 | 14.1 | 17.8 | 16.3 |
| Tobacco products | 19 | 11 | 12 | 8 | 17 | -33.3 | 112.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Textiles | 631 | 698 | 575 | 753 | 823 | 31.0 | 9.3 | 4.9 | 4.3 |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur | 364 | 368 | 472 | 465 | 584 | -1.5 | 25.6 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear | 100 | 131 | 109 | 131 | 138 | 20.2 | 5.3 | 0.8 | 0.7 |
| Wood and products of wood except furniture | 520 | 469 | 407 | 346 | 527 | -15.0 | 52.3 | 2.2 | 2.7 |
| Paper and paper products | 681 | 600 | 566 | 534 | 641 | -5.7 | 20.0 | 3.5 | 3.3 |
| Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media | 32 | 36 | 34 | 54 | 72 | 58.8 | 33.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Coke and refined petroleum products | 694 | 222 | 153 | 138 | 222 | -9.8 | 60.9 | 0.9 | 1.2 |
| Chemical products | 1,382 | 1,255 | 1,193 | 1,552 | 1,803 | 30.1 | 16.2 | 10.1 | 9.4 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 1,919 | 1,915 | 1,743 | 1,679 | 2,106 | -3.7 | 25.4 | 10.9 | 11.0 |
| Other non-metallic mineral products | 3,540 | 2,792 | 1,935 | 1,980 | 2584 | 2.3 | 30.5 | 12.8 | 13.5 |
| Base metals | 772 | 862 | 571 | 325 | 433 | -43.1 | 33.2 | 2.1 | 2.3 |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment | 1,379 | 1,420 | 1,256 | 1,308 | 1,739 | 4.1 | 33.0 | 8.5 | 9.1 |
| Machinery and equipment n.e.c. | 1,099 | 1,132 | 986 | 1,068 | 1,367 | 8.3 | 28.0 | 6.9 | 7.1 |
| Office, accounting, and computing machinery | 25 | 28 | 47 | 69 | 69 | 46.8 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus | 450 | 458 | 484 | 468 | 598 | -3.3 | 27.8 | 3.0 | 3.1 |
| Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus | 67 | 76 | 75 | 100 | 138 | 33.3 | 38.0 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Medical and optical tools, instruments, watches and clocks | 153 | 225 | 238 | 289 | 344 | 21.4 | 19.0 | 1.9 | 1.8 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers | 296 | 316 | 339 | 367 | 392 | 8.3 | 6.8 | 2.4 | 2.0 |
| Other transport equipment | 103 | 94 | 91 | 93 | 152 | 2.2 | 63.4 | 0.6 | 0.8 |
| Furniture, and other manufacturing n.e.c. | 472 | 474 | 531 | 618 | 884 | 16.4 | 43.0 | 4.0 | 4.6 |
| Materials recovery/recycling | 392 | 631 | 426 | 328 | 422 | -23.0 | 28.7 | 2.1 | 2.2 |
| Total | 17,249 | 16,841 | 14,896 | 15,417 | 19,187 | 3.5 | 24.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^4]| Table $25 \quad$Number of Operation Permits Issued for Already-existing <br> and Newly-established Manufacturing Units |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Food and beverages | 716 | 785 | 836 | 798 | 865 | -4.5 | 8.4 | 15.3 | 16.1 |
| Tobacco products | 4 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 | -25.0 | -33.3 | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| Textiles | 142 | 180 | 150 | 214 | 263 | 42.7 | 22.9 | 4.1 | 4.9 |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur | 48 | 50 | 47 | 79 | 68 | 68.1 | -13.9 | 1.5 | 1.3 |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear | 26 | 34 | 44 | 27 | 84 | -38.6 | 211.1 | 0.5 | 1.6 |
| Wood and products of wood except furniture | 63 | 79 | 93 | 111 | 95 | 19.4 | -14.4 | 2.1 | 1.8 |
| Paper and paper products | 108 | 163 | 131 | 125 | 145 | -4.6 | 16.0 | 2.4 | 2.7 |
| Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media | 10 | 14 | 17 | 24 | 21 | 41.2 | -12.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Coke and refined petroleum products | 205 | 207 | 191 | 157 | 155 | -17.8 | -1.3 | 3.0 | 2.9 |
| Chemical products | 419 | 493 | 553 | 644 | 650 | 16.5 | 0.9 | 12.4 | 12.1 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 673 | 716 | 609 | 777 | 755 | 27.6 | -2.8 | 14.9 | 14.1 |
| Other non-metallic mineral products | 514 | 604 | 531 | 645 | 547 | 21.5 | -15.2 | 12.4 | 10.2 |
| Base metals | 303 | 370 | 326 | 169 | 207 | -48.2 | 22.5 | 3.2 | 3.9 |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment | 270 | 353 | 319 | 378 | 382 | 18.5 | 1.1 | 7.3 | 7.1 |
| Machinery and equipment n.e.c. | 285 | 343 | 378 | 367 | 396 | -2.9 | 7.9 | 7.0 | 7.4 |
| Office, accounting, and computing machinery | 9 | 7 | 19 | 24 | 20 | 26.3 | -16.7 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus | 124 | 178 | 150 | 163 | 172 | 8.7 | 5.5 | 3.1 | 3.2 |
| Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus | 19 | 26 | 19 | 29 | 37 | 52.6 | 27.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Medical and optical tools, instruments, watches and clocks | 40 | 72 | 102 | 118 | 135 | 15.7 | 14.4 | 2.3 | 2.5 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers | 67 | 98 | 98 | 117 | 107 | 19.4 | -8.5 | 2.2 | 2.0 |
| Other transport equipment | 18 | 27 | 29 | 41 | 64 | 41.4 | 56.1 | 0.8 | 1.2 |
| Furniture, and other manufacturing n.e.c. | 66 | 86 | 113 | 115 | 106 | 1.8 | -7.8 | 2.2 | 2.0 |
| Materials recovery/recycling | 39 | 79 | 74 | 82 | 96 | 10.8 | 17.1 | 1.6 | 1.8 |
| Total | 4,168 | 4,966 | 4,833 | 5,207 | 5,372 | 7.7 | 3.2 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^5]

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade.

Employment based on Operation Permits Issued for Already-existing
Table 27 and Newly-established Manufacturing Units
(thousand persons)

|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Food and beverages | 14.7 | 11.8 | 9.8 | 13.4 | 19.0 | 36.8 | 40.9 | 15.8 | 19.4 |
| Tobacco products | 0.7 | - | 0.4 | - | 0.4 | -95.1 | 回 | * | 0.5 |
| Textiles | 3.1 | 3.7 | 3.4 | 5.4 | 7.0 | 58.9 | 28.4 | 6.4 | 7.1 |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 93.0 | 0.0 | 1.7 | 1.5 |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.7 | -55.7 | 217.4 | 0.3 | 0.8 |
| Wood and products of wood except furniture | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 67.0 | -27.7 | 2.6 | 1.6 |
| Paper and paper products | 2.0 | 2.5 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 9.7 | 9.6 | 2.4 | 2.3 |
| Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 63.3 | -41.2 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| Coke and refined petroleum products | 3.2 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 1.7 | -5.5 | -20.4 | 2.4 | 1.7 |
| Chemical products | 6.4 | 7.5 | 8.2 | 8.3 | 10.8 | 1.0 | 30.7 | 9.7 | 11.0 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 7.3 | 7.8 | 7.2 | 8.6 | 9.6 | 20.1 | 10.9 | 10.2 | 9.8 |
| Other non-metallic mineral products | 9.9 | 10.2 | 7.4 | 8.4 | 9.3 | 13.0 | 10.9 | 9.9 | 9.5 |
| Base metals | 8.9 | 6.1 | 6.6 | 6.1 | 6.9 | -7.1 | 13.6 | 7.2 | 7.1 |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment | 4.8 | 5.2 | 6.4 | 5.8 | 5.9 | -8.6 | 1.1 | 6.8 | 6.0 |
| Machinery and equipment n.e.c. | 5.9 | 7.0 | 7.5 | 5.9 | 6.2 | -21.5 | 5.1 | 6.9 | 6.3 |
| Office, accounting, and computing machinery | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.2 | -22.4 | -53.1 | 0.6 | 0.3 |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus | 1.7 | 3.7 | 2.5 | 3.7 | 2.8 | 50.0 | -26.1 | 4.4 | 2.8 |
| Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus | 0.4 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 28.9 | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| Medical and optical tools, instruments, watches and clocks | 0.5 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 3.6 | 3.1 | 75.6 | -14.7 | 4.2 | 3.1 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers | 1.9 | 3.1 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.1 | 53.4 | 37.3 | 3.6 | 4.2 |
| Other transport equipment | 0.6 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 3.5 | 70.8 | 0.8 | 1.2 |
| Furniture, and other manufacturing n.e.c. | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | -27.8 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 1.5 |
| Materials recovery/recycling | 0.4 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 0.7 | 0.9 | -59.6 | 25.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| Total | 76.4 | 80.0 | 76.3 | 85.0 | 97.9 | 11.4 | 15.2 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

た
Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade.

| Table 28 Production Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments by industrial Groups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (2016/17=100) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Relative weight | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change |  | Contribution to the growth of general index |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Food products | 8.54 | 86.5 | 91.4 | 92.9 | 100.0 | 108.0 | 7.6 | 8.0 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Beverages | 0.71 | 81.7 | 94.6 | 94.9 | 100.0 | 112.3 | 5.4 | 12.3 | * | 0.1 |
| Tobacco products (cigarettes) | 0.45 | 183.1 | 96.9 | 94.3 | 100.0 | 110.6 | 6.0 | 10.6 | * | * |
| Textiles | 1.63 | 110.0 | 102.4 | 92.9 | 100.0 | 107.6 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel | 0.16 | 145.0 | 129.6 | 107.8 | 100.0 | 95.8 | -7.2 | -4.2 | * | * |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags, and footwear | 0.10 | 113.7 | 107.4 | 120.7 | 100.0 | 115.3 | -17.1 | 15.3 | * | * |
| Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture | 0.31 | 118.8 | 106.3 | 93.7 | 100.0 | 113.3 | 6.7 | 13.3 | * | * |
| Paper and paper products | 1.17 | 88.8 | 95.8 | 99.1 | 100.0 | 126.3 | 0.9 | 26.3 | * | 0.3 |
| Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media | 0.42 | 125.9 | 138.5 | 107.7 | 100.0 | 94.8 | -7.1 | -5.2 | * | * |
| Petroleum products and coke (excluding refined petroleum products) | 2.23 | 85.9 | 88.0 | 90.8 | 100.0 | 98.8 | 10.1 | -1.2 | 0.2 | * |
| Chemical products | 27.00 | 82.4 | 84.6 | 91.0 | 100.0 | 106.3 | 9.9 | 6.3 | 2.6 | 1.7 |
| Pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products | 4.88 | 87.6 | 95.0 | 102.9 | 100.0 | 96.9 | -2.8 | -3.1 | -0.2 | -0.2 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 2.96 | 100.3 | 99.7 | 85.5 | 100.0 | 102.7 | 17.0 | 2.7 | 0.5 | 0.1 |
| Non-metallic mineral products | 6.30 | 122.9 | 117.4 | 107.1 | 100.0 | 109.9 | -6.6 | 9.9 | -0.5 | 0.6 |
| Base metals | 20.01 | 98.3 | 102.8 | 97.2 | 100.0 | 103.3 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment | 1.71 | 95.1 | 105.5 | 100.6 | 100.0 | 104.5 | -0.6 | 4.5 | * | 0.1 |
| Computer, electronic, and optical products | 0.88 | 130.9 | 138.1 | 123.7 | 100.0 | 117.2 | -19.2 | 17.2 | -0.2 | 0.2 |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus | 3.01 | 98.5 | 110.1 | 92.7 | 100.0 | 109.8 | 7.9 | 9.8 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Machinery and equipment n.e.c. | 2.59 | 90.9 | 90.5 | 91.8 | 100.0 | 105.7 | 8.9 | 5.7 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers | 13.28 | 56.5 | 85.4 | 72.7 | 100.0 | 110.9 | 37.6 | 10.9 | 3.9 | 1.4 |
| Other transport equipment | 0.65 | 71.2 | 84.0 | 79.2 | 100.0 | 110.6 | 26.3 | 10.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Furniture | 0.18 | 120.7 | 131.2 | 113.6 | 100.0 | 91.9 | -12.0 | -8.1 | * | * |
| Other manufacturing n.e.c. | 0.32 | 85.0 | 78.7 | 94.7 | 100.0 | 105.2 | 5.6 | 5.2 | * | * |
| Repair and installation of machinery and equipment | 0.51 | 64.5 | 55.0 | 100.8 | 100.0 | 101.2 | -0.8 | 1.2 | * | * |
| General index | 100.00 | 89.2 | 95.2 | 92.5 | 100.0 | 106.3 | 8.1 | 6.3 | 8.1 | 6.3 |


| Table 29 <br> Employment Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | (2016/17=100) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Relative weight | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Food products | 8.54 | 90.0 | 94.3 | 100.4 | 100.0 | 103.3 | -0.4 | 3.3 |
| Beverages | 0.71 | 106.0 | 109.8 | 108.0 | 100.0 | 96.0 | -7.4 | -4.0 |
| Tobacco products (cigarettes) | 0.45 | 113.4 | 101.4 | 99.7 | 100.0 | 99.3 | 0.3 | -0.7 |
| Textiles | 1.63 | 109.6 | 109.2 | 103.7 | 100.0 | 101.1 | -3.6 | 1.1 |
| Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel | 0.16 | 118.5 | 115.7 | 107.3 | 100.0 | 100.5 | -6.8 | 0.5 |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags, and footwear | 0.10 | 104.7 | 103.3 | 97.1 | 100.0 | 98.3 | 3.0 | -1.7 |
| Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture | 0.31 | 112.3 | 109.4 | 100.9 | 100.0 | 93.3 | -0.9 | -6.7 |
| Paper and paper products | 1.17 | 94.8 | 96.7 | 97.5 | 100.0 | 97.0 | 2.6 | -3.0 |
| Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media | 0.42 | 126.7 | 119.0 | 106.9 | 100.0 | 95.9 | -6.5 | -4.1 |
| Petroleum products and coke (excluding refined petroleum products) | 2.23 | 93.1 | 101.8 | 104.2 | 100.0 | 101.0 | -4.0 | 1.0 |
| Chemical products | 27.00 | 97.5 | 100.7 | 100.2 | 100.0 | 100.0 | -0.2 | 0.0 |
| Pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products | 4.88 | 89.6 | 93.7 | 97.9 | 100.0 | 103.4 | 2.1 | 3.4 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 2.96 | 95.3 | 103.9 | 100.7 | 100.0 | 104.3 | -0.7 | 4.3 |
| Non-metallic mineral products | 6.30 | 112.1 | 112.1 | 109.0 | 100.0 | 99.5 | -8.3 | -0.5 |
| Base metals | 20.01 | 103.6 | 105.0 | 102.4 | 100.0 | 98.3 | -2.3 | -1.7 |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment | 1.71 | 105.4 | 110.3 | 106.7 | 100.0 | 98.6 | -6.3 | -1.4 |
| Computer, electronic, and optical products | 0.88 | 114.1 | 115.9 | 106.7 | 100.0 | 97.8 | -6.3 | -2.2 |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus | 3.01 | 102.4 | 108.0 | 102.7 | 100.0 | 100.1 | -2.6 | 0.1 |
| Machinery and equipment n.e.c. | 2.59 | 103.2 | 107.1 | 106.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 | -6.1 | 0.0 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers | 13.28 | 92.3 | 98.0 | 98.2 | 100.0 | 103.2 | 1.8 | 3.2 |
| Other transport equipment | 0.65 | 116.1 | 112.1 | 100.1 | 100.0 | 95.7 | -0.1 | -4.3 |
| Furniture | 0.18 | 92.5 | 97.1 | 101.2 | 100.0 | 95.3 | -1.2 | -4.7 |
| Other manufacturing n.e.c. | 0.32 | 87.0 | 94.7 | 93.7 | 100.0 | 102.8 | 6.7 | 2.8 |
| Repair and installation of machinery and equipment | 0.51 | 112.5 | 96.3 | 122.6 | 100.0 | 114.9 | -18.4 | 14.9 |
| General index | 100.00 | 100.0 | 103.2 | 102.2 | 100.0 | 101.0 | -2.2 | 1.0 |

[^6]| Table 30 Wage Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(2016 / 17=100)$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Relative weight |  |  |  |  |  | Percen | e change |
|  |  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Food products | 8.54 | 47.6 | 64.7 | 83.4 | 100.0 | 120.1 | 19.9 | 20.1 |
| Beverages | 0.71 | 57.6 | 76.4 | 91.1 | 100.0 | 112.9 | 9.8 | 12.9 |
| Tobacco products (cigarettes) | 0.45 | 52.7 | 69.7 | 80.0 | 100.0 | 114.2 | 25.0 | 14.2 |
| Textiles | 1.63 | 60.1 | 75.0 | 85.4 | 100.0 | 118.6 | 17.1 | 18.6 |
| Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel | 0.16 | 61.5 | 75.5 | 89.5 | 100.0 | 121.1 | 11.7 | 21.1 |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags, and footwear | 0.10 | 49.9 | 70.1 | 85.6 | 100.0 | 112.4 | 16.8 | 12.4 |
| Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture | 0.31 | 68.8 | 86.0 | 92.8 | 100.0 | 126.3 | 7.8 | 26.3 |
| Paper and paper products | 1.17 | 54.9 | 65.0 | 77.8 | 100.0 | 110.6 | 28.5 | 10.6 |
| Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media | 0.42 | 74.7 | 87.6 | 94.3 | 100.0 | 109.2 | 6.0 | 9.2 |
| Petroleum products and coke (excluding refined petroleum products) | 2.23 | 50.7 | 68.0 | 87.0 | 100.0 | 123.9 | 14.9 | 23.9 |
| Chemical products | 27.00 | 47.8 | 65.0 | 80.7 | 100.0 | 121.2 | 23.9 | 21.2 |
| Pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products | 4.88 | 48.1 | 61.9 | 81.5 | 100.0 | 123.9 | 22.7 | 23.9 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 2.96 | 51.2 | 69.1 | 83.4 | 100.0 | 120.9 | 19.9 | 20.9 |
| Non-metallic mineral products | 6.30 | 64.7 | 80.2 | 93.3 | 100.0 | 116.4 | 7.2 | 16.4 |
| Base metals | 20.01 | 62.2 | 76.6 | 89.3 | 100.0 | 117.3 | 12.0 | 17.3 |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment | 1.71 | 56.4 | 77.1 | 89.3 | 100.0 | 116.6 | 12.0 | 16.6 |
| Computer, electronic, and optical products | 0.88 | 61.5 | 81.6 | 93.1 | 100.0 | 115.5 | 7.4 | 15.5 |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus | 3.01 | 56.4 | 74.5 | 88.0 | 100.0 | 119.2 | 13.6 | 19.2 |
| Machinery and equipment n.e.c. | 2.59 | 53.7 | 73.2 | 87.2 | 100.0 | 119.2 | 14.7 | 19.2 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers | 13.28 | 43.4 | 62.8 | 77.2 | 100.0 | 120.5 | 29.5 | 20.5 |
| Other transport equipment | 0.65 | 57.0 | 74.2 | 82.5 | 100.0 | 118.1 | 21.2 | 18.1 |
| Furniture | 0.18 | 49.4 | 70.7 | 87.4 | 100.0 | 113.4 | 14.4 | 13.4 |
| Other manufacturing n.e.c. | 0.32 | 48.7 | 69.2 | 85.3 | 100.0 | 129.3 | 17.2 | 29.3 |
| Repair and installation of machinery and equipment | 0.51 | 51.8 | 58.3 | 81.4 | 100.0 | 132.1 | 22.9 | 32.1 |
| General index | 100.00 | 53.2 | 70.1 | 84.5 | 100.0 | 119.3 | 18.3 | 19.3 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes manufacturing establishments with 100 employees or more.

| Table 31 | ancial | sets in | facturin | Minin | Sector |  | (billion rials) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Performance |  | Percentage change | Share (percent) |  | 2017/18 |  |
|  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Approved | Realization (percent) |
| Mineral exploration | 24.4 | 32.1 | 31.7 | 1.3 | 0.4 | 58.4 | 54.9 |
| Compilation of national standards | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.1 | 0.0 |
| Raising public awareness on national standards | 49.6 | 27.0 | -45.6 | 2.7 | 0.4 | 36.8 | 73.3 |
| Supervision on implementation of national standards | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | 14.0 | 0.0 |
| Establishment and development of industries, mines, and manufacturing and mining infrastructures | 1,451.5 | 6,868.2 | 373.2 | 78.5 | 95.2 | 17,781.9 | 38.6 |
| Provision, development, reinforcement, repair, and maintenance of buildings and machinery | 323.6 | 289.5 | -10.5 | 17.5 | 4.0 | 448.8 | 64.5 |
| Total | 1,849.1 | 7,216.8 | 290.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 18,341.9 | 39.3 |

Source: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance, Treasury General.

# Private Sector Investment in New Buildings in Urban Areas ${ }^{1}$ 

| Table 32 | (at current prices) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | $\begin{gathered} 2016 / 17 \\ \text { (base year: 2011/12) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2016 / 17^{2} \\ \text { (base year: } 2016 / 17 \text { ) } \end{gathered}$ | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Tehran | 183.0 | 205.4 | 178.9 | 133.2 | 135.7 | 183.3 | -25.6 | 35.1 | 22.1 | 24.8 |
| Other large cities | 305.6 | 336.2 | 280.6 | 247.3 | 241.3 | 266.1 | -11.9 | 10.3 | 41.1 | 36.1 |
| Other urban areas | 265.6 | 269.0 | 242.0 | 221.8 | 264.8 | 288.7 | -8.3 | 9.0 | 36.8 | 39.1 |
| All urban areas | 754.2 | 810.6 | 701.5 | 602.2 | 641.8 | 738.1 | -14.1 | 15.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

${ }^{1}$ Excludes land price.
${ }^{2}$ Since 2016/17, data have been calculated on the basis of the new base year (2016/17). Due to statistical revisions, new data are not comparable with those calculated based on the old base year (2011/12). Meanwhile, since 2017/18, percentage changes (2017/18 compared with 2016/17) have been calculated based on the new base year (2016/17).

# Private Sector Investment in New Buildings in Urban Areas 

 by Construction Phases ${ }^{1}$ (at current prices)| Table 33 | by Construction Phases ${ }^{1}$ (at current prices) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2016/17 } \\ \text { (base year: 2011/12) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2016 / 17^{2} \\ \text { (base year: 2016/17) } \end{gathered}$ | 2017/18 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Housing starts | 181.7 | 188.3 | 155.1 | 141.0 | 167.0 | 181.1 | -9.1 | 8.5 | 23.4 | 24.5 |
| Semi-finished buildings | 406.0 | 448.7 | 394.5 | 363.4 | 389.7 | 425.7 | -7.9 | 9.2 | 60.3 | 57.7 |
| Completed buildings | 166.5 | 173.6 | 151.9 | 97.8 | 85.1 | 131.4 | -35.6 | 54.3 | 16.2 | 17.8 |
| All urban areas | 754.2 | 810.6 | 701.5 | 602.2 | 641.8 | 738.1 | -14.1 | 15.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

${ }^{1}$ Excludes land price.
${ }^{2}$ Since 2016/17, data have been calculated on the basis of the new base year (2016/17). Due to statistical revisions, new data are not comparable with those calculated based on the old base year (2011/12). Meanwhile, since 2017/18, percentage changes (2017/18 compared with 2016/17) have been calculated based on the new base year (2016/17).

| Table 34 <br> Price Indices in the Construction and Housing Sector |  |  |  |  |  | (2016/17=100) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Construction services price index | 67.6 | 81.1 | 91.6 | 100.0 | 107.8 | 9.2 | 7.8 |
| Daily wage of bricklayer | 71.9 | 85.0 | 93.0 | 100.0 | 105.8 | 7.5 | 5.8 |
| Daily wage of unskilled construction worker | 74.4 | 87.7 | 94.7 | 100.0 | 104.7 | 5.6 | 4.7 |
| Wage paid for painting | 65.7 | 78.4 | 89.7 | 100.0 | 112.8 | 11.5 | 12.8 |
| Wage paid for asphalting | 66.4 | 78.6 | 89.3 | 100.0 | 106.6 | 12.0 | 6.5 |
| Wage paid for well-digging | 63.8 | 79.6 | 91.2 | 100.0 | 111.1 | 9.6 | 11.1 |
| Wage paid for cementing | 70.2 | 84.6 | 93.5 | 100.0 | 104.5 | 7.0 | 4.5 |
| Wage paid for tile installation | 66.6 | 81.6 | 93.1 | 100.0 | 105.5 | 7.4 | 5.5 |
| Wage paid for plasterwork | 68.4 | 82.2 | 91.7 | 100.0 | 105.9 | 9.1 | 5.9 |
| Wage of skilled plumber | 66.3 | 79.1 | 92.2 | 100.0 | 109.3 | 8.5 | 9.3 |
| Wage of skilled electrician | 64.4 | 76.8 | 89.1 | 100.0 | 111.9 | 12.2 | 11.9 |
| Producer Price Index (PPI) for construction materials | 97.4 | 101.4 | 95.1 | 100.0 | 114.1 | 5.1 | 14.1 |
| Metallic | $107.1$ | $106.7$ | 94.5 | 100.0 | 120.4 | 5.8 | 20.4 |
| Non-metallic | 83.7 | 93.9 | 95.9 | 100.0 | 107.7 | 4.2 | 7.7 |

## Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial Assets in Housing Sector,

| Table 35 Urban and Rural Development ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  | (billion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Performance |  |  | Share (percent) |  | 2017/18 |  |
| Projects | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Approved | Performance (percent) |
| Housing | 1,800.7 | 2,078.0 | 15.4 | 4.1 | 3.4 | 2,991.7 | 69.5 |
| Governance of the technical and economic system related to construction and housing sector | 1,800.7 | 2,078.0 | 15.4 | 4.1 | 3.4 | 2,991.7 | 69.5 |
| Urban and rural services and development | 24,551.4 | 29,387.4 | 19.7 | 56.5 | 47.7 | 58,885.3 | 49.9 |
| Urban and rural services | 9,376.8 | 5,004.5 | -46.6 | 21.6 | 8.1 | 9,211.2 | 54.3 |
| Organization of special zones | 0.0 | 1.6 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | * | 6.1 | 26.7 |
| Compilation and promotion of transportation, construction, and housing regulations | 1.2 | 0.0 | -100.0 | * | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ |
| Urban and rural transportation | 8,571.7 | 14,515.9 | 69.3 | 19.7 | 23.5 | 29,554.1 | 49.1 |
| Settlement of nomads | 482.9 | 1,116.0 | 131.1 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 2,590.2 | 43.1 |
| Repair and equipment | 495.9 | 2,141.4 | 331.9 | 1.1 | 3.5 | 2,322.2 | 92.2 |
| Improvement of urban and rural structure | 5,622.9 | 6,608.1 | 17.5 | 12.9 | 10.7 | 15,201.5 | 43.5 |
| Water and sewage | 16,941.2 | 30,084.9 | 77.6 | 39.0 | 48.8 | 63,442.2 | 47.4 |
| Planning, policymaking, and monitoring in the area of drinkable water | 0.0 | 1.6 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | * | 4.6 | 35.0 |
| Development of sewage equipment and wastewater treatment | 9,821.3 | 11,289.4 | 14.9 | 22.6 | 18.3 | 23,001.0 | 49.1 |
| Urban and rural water services | 7,119.9 | 18,793.9 | 164.0 | 16.4 | 30.5 | 40,436.6 | 46.5 |
| Research and development in housing sector, urban and rural development | 132.4 | 119.0 | -10.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 127.2 | 93.6 |
| Applied research | 16.2 | 18.8 | 16.1 | * | * | 26.9 | 69.8 |
| Development of Iran Strong Motion Network | 25.0 | 100.3 | 301.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 100.3 | 100.0 |
| Strategic plan for policymaking, formulating, planning, and promoting of rules and guidelines related to land, housing, and construction | 91.3 | 0.0 | -100.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ |
| Total | 43,425.7 | 61,669.4 | 42.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 125,446.3 | 49.2 |



| Table 36 | to Housing and Construction Sectors |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year-end |  |  |  |  | March 2018 |  |  |  |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Change in balance | Percentage change | Share in growth (percent) | Relative share ${ }^{2}$ (percent) |
| Housing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public and non-public sectors | 1,279.2 | 1,491.0 | 1,618.7 | 1,668.1 | 1,775.9 | 107.7 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 6.2 |
| Non-public sector | 1,277.6 | 1,489.3 | 1,617.0 | 1,661.3 | 1,772.2 | 110.9 | 6.7 | 6.6 | 8.1 |
| Public banks | 904.8 | 1,018.1 | 1,098.4 | 1,179.8 | 1,279.3 | 99.5 | 8.4 | 6.0 | 19.4 |
| Commercial banks | 180.0 | 225.7 | 241.9 | 248.1 | 255.9 | 7.7 | 3.1 | 0.5 | 2.9 |
| Specialized banks | 724.8 | 792.5 | 856.5 | 931.7 | 1,023.4 | 91.8 | 9.8 | 5.5 | 36.8 |
| Bank Maskan (Housing Bank) | 691.7 | 755.0 | 819.1 | 893.1 | 981.1 | 88.1 | 9.9 | 5.3 | 89.8 |
| Non-public banks and credit institutions | 372.8 | 471.2 | 518.6 | 481.5 | 492.9 | 11.4 | 2.4 | 0.7 | 1.3 |
| Privatized banks | 269.4 | 331.1 | 353.1 | 326.8 | 336.9 | 10.0 | 3.1 | 0.6 | 4.3 |
| Private banks and non-bank credit institutions | 103.4 | 140.1 | 165.6 | 154.6 | 156.0 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Public sector | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 6.9 | 3.7 | -3.1 | -45.9 | -0.2 | -0.9 |
| Construction |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public and non-public sectors | 43.4 | 54.4 | 63.7 | 151.1 | 589.3 | 438.2 | 290.0 | 290.0 | 25.2 |
| Non-public sector | 37.7 | 49.4 | 59.9 | 146.5 | 584.8 | 438.2 | 299.1 | 290.1 | 31.9 |
| Public banks | 9.8 | 13.9 | 17.4 | 20.5 | 18.0 | -2.5 | -12.0 | -1.6 | -0.5 |
| Commercial banks | 7.3 | 10.8 | 14.3 | 16.0 | 13.7 | -2.3 | -14.5 | -1.5 | -0.9 |
| Specialized banks | 2.5 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 4.5 | 4.3 | -0.1 | -2.8 | -0.1 | -0.1 |
| Non-public banks and credit institutions | 27.9 | 35.5 | 42.5 | 126.0 | 566.7 | 440.7 | 349.6 | 291.7 | 51.2 |
| Privatized banks | 10.1 | 15.6 | 20.0 | 100.7 | 59.8 | -40.9 | -40.6 | -27.1 | -17.6 |
| Private banks and non-bank credit institutions | 17.8 | 19.9 | 22.5 | 25.4 | 507.0 | 481.6 | 1,899.6 | 318.8 | 76.7 |
| Public sector | 5.6 | 5.0 | 3.8 | 4.5 | 4.5 | -0.1 | -1.2 | 0.0 | -0.01 |

${ }^{1}$ Net outstanding facilities are calculated after deduction of outstanding debts of customers and extended facilities related to the exchange rate differential, profit receivables, profit and commission receivables, receipts from Mudarabah, civil partnership (bank's share), outstanding profit, and outstanding commission. Moreover, net outstanding facilities include legal partnership and direct investment contracts.
${ }^{2}$ Indicates the shares of construction and housing sectors in change in total outstanding facilities extended to all economic sectors.

Table 37 Facilities Extended by Bank Maskan ${ }^{1,2}$

|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number (thousand) | 285.9 | 336.1 | 290.2 | 385.3 | 420.0 | 32.8 | 9.0 |
| Value (trillion rials) | 111.0 | 128.4 | 150.0 | 236.5 | 280.8 | 57.7 | 18.7 |

[^7]|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 21,150 | 10,155 | 8,061 | 8,601 | 10,255 | 6.7 | 19.2 | 7.6 | 8.7 |
| Other large cities | 47,731 | 30,505 | 27,245 | 25,496 | 24,003 | -6.4 | -5.9 | 22.4 | 20.2 |
| Other urban areas | 103,766 | 76,589 | 66,199 | 79,676 | 84,373 | 20.4 | 5.9 | 70.0 | 71.1 |
| All urban areas | 172,647 | 117,249 | 101,505 | 113,773 | 118,631 | 12.1 | 4.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Total floor space estimate (thousand square meters) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 32,489 | 16,353 | 12,402 | 13,323 | 12,812 | 7.4 | -3.8 | 20.8 | 20.1 |
| Other large cities | 42,294 | 24,182 | 22,035 | 19,155 | 18,301 | -13.1 | -4.5 | 30.0 | 28.6 |
| Other urban areas | 45,792 | 31,583 | 27,508 | 31,408 | 32,767 | 14.2 | 4.3 | 49.2 | 51.3 |
| All urban areas | 120,575 | 72,117 | 61,946 | 63,886 | 63,881 | 3.1 | -0.01 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Average floor space (square meters) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 1,536 | 1,610 | 1,539 | 1,549 | 1,249 | 0.7 | -19.3 |  |  |
| Other large cities | 886 | 793 | 809 | 751 | 762 | -7.1 | 1.5 |  |  |
| Other urban areas | 441 | 412 | 416 | 394 | 388 | -5.1 | -1.5 |  |  |
| All urban areas | 698 | 615 | 610 | 562 | 538 | -8.0 | -4.1 |  |  |


| Housing Starts by Private Sector in Urban Areas |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Table 39 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2016/17 } \\ \text { (base year: 2011/12) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2016 / 17^{1} \\ \text { (base year: } 2016 / 17 \text { ) } \end{gathered}$ | 2017/18 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 17,611 | 14,031 | 8,407 | 7,179 | 8,389 | 8,613 | -14.6 | 2.7 | 7.6 | 6.8 |
| Other large cities | 61,994 | 47,846 | 30,492 | 29,011 | 29,517 | 32,189 | -4.9 | 9.1 | 30.8 | 25.4 |
| Other urban areas | 115,488 | 95,754 | 69,006 | 58,042 | 85,224 | 85,971 | -15.9 | 0.9 | 61.6 | 67.8 |
| All urban areas | 195,092 | 157,631 | 107,905 | 94,232 | 123,130 | 126,773 | -12.7 | 3.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Total floor space estimate (thousand square meters) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 20,663 | 19,598 | 15,827 | 9,478 | 12,303 | 13,616 | -40.1 | 10.7 | 16.3 | 19.0 |
| Other large cities | 45,049 | 37,684 | 25,304 | 22,304 | 22,040 | 24,345 | -11.9 | 10.5 | 38.2 | 34.0 |
| Other urban areas | 42,351 | 36,743 | 27,906 | 26,533 | 34,444 | 33,629 | -4.9 | -2.4 | 45.5 | 47.0 |
| All urban areas | 108,063 | 94,025 | 69,037 | 58,315 | 68,787 | 71,590 | -15.5 | 4.1 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Average floor space (square meters) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 1,173 | 1,397 | 1,882 | 1,320 | 1,467 | 1,581 | -29.8 | 7.8 |  |  |
| Other large cities | 727 | 788 | 830 | 769 | 747 | 756 | -7.4 | 1.2 |  |  |
| Other urban areas | 367 | 384 | 404 | 457 | 404 | 391 | 13.0 | -3.2 |  |  |
| All urban areas | 554 | 596 | 640 | 619 | 559 | 565 | -3.3 | 1.1 |  |  |

[^8] (2011/12). Meanwhile, since 2017/18, percentage changes (2017/18 compared with 2016/17) have been calculated based on the new base year (2016/17).

| Buildings Completed by Private Sector in Urban Areas |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $2016 / 17$ | $2016 / 17^{1}$ |  | Percentag | e change | Share | percent) |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | (base year: 2011/12) | (base year: 2016/17) | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Number |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 28,523 | 18,285 | 11,985 | 9,885 | 7,959 | 10,050 | -17.5 | 26.3 | 10.1 | 8.7 |
| Other large cities | 58,622 | 60,153 | 44,666 | 28,506 | 19,051 | 33,354 | -36.2 | 75.1 | 29.1 | 28.9 |
| Other urban areas | 131,340 | 118,500 | 87,706 | 59,572 | 50,582 | 72,047 | -32.1 | 42.4 | 60.8 | 62.4 |
| All urban areas | 218,484 | 196,938 | 144,358 | $\mathbf{9 7 , 9 6 3}$ | 77,592 | $\mathbf{1 1 5 , 4 5 1}$ | -32.1 | 48.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Total floor space estimate (thousand square meters) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 27,138 | 20,125 | 14,311 | 13,913 | 10,475 | 14,286 | -2.8 | 36.4 | 22.0 | 20.0 |
| Other large cities | 40,414 | 43,018 | 36,439 | 23,027 | 17,753 | 26,641 | -36.8 | 50.1 | 36.5 | 37.2 |
| Other urban areas | 52,399 | 44,960 | 37,453 | 26,220 | 26,043 | 30,643 | -30.0 | 17.7 | 41.5 | 42.8 |
| All urban areas | 119,951 | 108,103 | 88,204 | 63,160 | 54,271 | 71,569 | -28.4 | 31.9 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Average floor space (square meters) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 951 | 1,101 | 1,194 | 1,408 | 1,316 | 1,422 | 17.9 | 8.1 |  |  |
| Other large cities | 689 | 715 | 816 | 808 | 932 | 799 | -1.0 | -14.3 |  |  |
| Other urban areas | 399 | 379 | 427 | 440 | 515 | 425 | 3.1 | -17.5 |  |  |
| All urban areas | 549 | 549 | 611 | 645 | 699 | 620 | 5.5 | -11.3 |  |  |

${ }^{1}$ Since 2016/17, data have been calculated on the basis of the new base year (2016/17). Due to statistical revisions, new data are not comparable with those calculated based on the old base year (2011/12). Meanwhile, since 2017/18, percentage changes (2017/18 compared with 2016/17) have been calculated based on the new base year (2016/17).

| Table 41 | Carried Passengers |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million persons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Land transport | 236.5 | 214.8 | 203.5 | 190.0 | 178.5 | -6.6 | -6.1 | 79.1 | 76.4 |
| Road ${ }^{1}$ | 211.0 | 190.0 | 179.0 | 167.0 | 154.0 | -6.7 | -7.8 | 69.5 | 65.9 |
| Rail | 25.5 | 24.8 | 24.5 | 23.0 | 24.5 | -5.8 | 6.3 | 9.6 | 10.5 |
| Air transport | 25.7 | 28.1 | 28.8 | 32.9 | 35.7 | 14.3 | 8.5 | 13.7 | 15.3 |
| Sea transport | 15.6 | 17.1 | 16.5 | 17.3 | 19.4 | 4.4 | 12.6 | 7.2 | 8.3 |
| Total | 277.8 | 260.0 | 248.8 | 240.2 | 233.6 | -3.4 | -2.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Statistical Yearbooks of Islamic Republic of Iran Road Maintenance and Transportation Organization and Islamic Republic of Iran Railways, Ports and Maritime Organization, and Civil Aviation Organization.

[^9]| Table 42 | Carried Goods |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million tons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Land transport | 653.7 | 577.9 | 438.6 | 478.3 | 526.8 | 9.0 | 10.1 | 76.6 | 77.0 |
| Road | 621.0 | 543.0 | 403.0 | 438.0 | 480.0 | 8.7 | 9.6 | 70.2 | 70.2 |
| Rail | 32.7 | 34.9 | 35.6 | 40.3 | 46.8 | 13.1 | 16.1 | 6.5 | 6.8 |
| Air transport | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 12.6 | 13.3 | * | * |
| Sea transport | 139.3 | 146.7 | 131.8 | 145.9 | 156.8 | 10.7 | 7.5 | 23.4 | 22.9 |
| Total | 793.1 | 724.7 | 570.6 | 624.3 | 683.7 | 9.4 | 9.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Statistical Yearbooks of Islamic Republic of Iran Road Maintenance and Transportation Organization and Islamic Republic of Iran Railways, Ports and Maritime Organization, and Civil Aviation Organization.

Table 43
Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial Assets in Transportation Sector
(billion rials)

| Projects | Performance |  | Percentage change | Share (percent) | 2017/18 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |  |  | Approved | Performance (percent) |
| Development of meteorology and climatology | 159.8 | 301.4 | 88.6 | 0.3 | 607.8 | 49.6 |
| Meteorology services | 357.6 | 435.7 | 21.8 | 0.4 | 598.4 | 72.8 |
| Strategic plan for development of road transport | 2,467.7 | 25.1 | -99.0 | 0.03 | 29.8 | 84.4 |
| Strategic plan for development of rail transport | 397.9 | 10.5 | -97.4 | 0.01 | 10.5 | 100.0 |
| Development of rail transport | 36,998.9 | 45,136.3 | 22.0 | 46.0 | 54,443.9 | 82.9 |
| Development of road transport | 50,976.3 | 51,752.6 | 1.5 | 52.8 | 86,337.1 | 59.9 |
| Development of air transport | 128.7 | 58.9 | -54.3 | 0.1 | 266.9 | 22.1 |
| Development of sea transport | 265.0 | 338.0 | 27.5 | 0.3 | 488.8 | 69.2 |
| Total | 91,752.0 | 98,058.5 | 6.9 | 100.0 | 142,783.1 | 68.7 |

Source: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance, Treasury General.

# Unemployment Rate in Active Population of 10 Years Old and Over 

| Table 44 | by Gender, Urban and Rural Areas |  |  |  |  |  | (percent) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Urban and rural areas |  |  | Urban areas |  |  | Rural areas |  |  |
|  | Men and women | Men | Women | Men and women | Men | Women | Men and women | Men | Women |
| 2013/14 | 10.4 | 8.6 | 19.8 | 11.8 | 9.4 | 24.7 | 7.0 | 6.7 | 8.6 |
| 2014/15 | 10.6 | 8.8 | 19.7 | 11.6 | 9.3 | 23.6 | 7.9 | 7.4 | 10.3 |
| 2015/16 | 11.0 | 9.3 | 19.4 | 12.2 | 9.8 | 23.8 | 8.1 | 8.0 | 8.9 |
| 2016/17 | 12.4 | 10.5 | 20.7 | 13.7 | 11.2 | 24.8 | 8.9 | 8.5 | 10.3 |
| 2017/18 | 12.1 | 10.2 | 19.8 | 13.4 | 10.9 | 24.0 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.5 |
| 2016/17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Spring | 12.2 | 10.3 | 20.3 | 13.7 | 11.2 | 24.8 | 8.3 | 7.9 | 9.9 |
| Summer | 12.7 | 10.4 | 21.8 | 14.4 | 11.5 | 26.5 | 7.9 | 7.4 | 10.0 |
| Autumn | 12.3 | 10.4 | 20.4 | 13.3 | 11.0 | 24.0 | 9.3 | 8.9 | 10.9 |
| Winter | 12.5 | 10.8 | 20.1 | 13.4 | 11.2 | 23.8 | 10.0 | 9.9 | 10.4 |
| $2017 / 18$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Spring | 12.6 | 10.6 | 20.8 | 14.4 | 11.5 | 25.8 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.9 |
| Summer | 11.7 | 9.6 | 20.0 | 13.3 | 10.5 | 24.2 | 7.4 | 7.0 | 8.9 |
| Autumn | 11.9 | 10.1 | 19.1 | 13.2 | 10.8 | 23.2 | 8.1 | 8.2 | 7.8 |
| Winter | 12.1 | 10.5 | 19.3 | 12.9 | 10.6 | 22.6 | 9.8 | 9.9 | 9.5 |

Source: Statistical Center of Iran (SCI).

| Table 45 | Distribution of Population according to Urban and Rural Areas |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million persons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Urban areas | 56.3 | 57.3 | 58.2 | 59.1 | 60.3 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 74.0 | 74.4 |
| Rural areas ${ }^{1}$ | 20.7 | 20.7 | 20.7 | 20.8 | 20.8 | 0.2 | * | 26.0 | 25.6 |
| Total | 77.0 | 78.0 | 78.9 | 79.9 | 81.1 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Statistical Center of Iran (SCI).
${ }^{1}$ Includes nonresident population.

| Table 46 | Number of Schools, Classrooms, and Teachers |  |  |  |  |  |  | (thousand) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Academic year |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Schools |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban areas | 52.8 | 54.6 | 55.2 | 56.3 | 56.8 | 2.1 | 0.8 | 49.9 | 49.6 |
| Rural areas | 57.9 | 57.8 | 57.0 | 56.6 | 57.7 | -0.7 | 1.9 | 50.1 | 50.4 |
| Total | 110.7 | 112.4 | 112.1 | 112.9 | 114.4 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Classrooms |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban areas | 408.3 | 410.5 | 414.4 | 422.1 | 436.8 | 1.9 | 3.5 | 70.9 | 70.8 |
| Rural areas | 175.0 | 169.4 | 175.2 | 173.0 | 179.9 | -1.3 | 4.0 | 29.1 | 29.2 |
| Total | 583.3 | 580.0 | 589.6 | 595.1 | 616.8 | 0.9 | 3.6 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Teachers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban areas | 584.4 | 568.6 | 551.9 | 535.4 | 524.3 | -3.0 | -2.1 | 69.0 | 68.6 |
| Rural areas | 255.9 | 250.5 | 241.3 | 240.8 | 240.5 | -0.2 | -0.1 | 31.0 | 31.4 |
| Total | 840.2 | 819.1 | 793.3 | 776.2 | 764.8 | -2.2 | -1.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Ministry of Education.

| Table 47 | Number of Students |  |  |  |  |  |  | (thousand persons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Academic year |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Kindergartens or preschools | 531.9 | 672.7 | 688.5 | 837.1 | 935.7 | 21.6 | 11.8 | 5.9 | 6.4 |
| Primary schools | 7,018.3 | 7,194.2 | 7,422.5 | 7,648.8 | 7,877.9 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 54.1 | 54.0 |
| First period of middle school | 2,071.2 | 2,047.6 | 3,054.4 | 3,112.2 | 3,192.5 | 1.9 | 2.6 | 22.0 | 21.9 |
| High schools (day schools and night schools) ${ }^{1}$ | 2,511.4 | 2,496.0 | 1,543.6 | 1,564.6 | 1,585.2 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 11.1 | 10.9 |
| Vocational-technical schools | 317.6 | 294.7 | 285.5 | 294.0 | 291.0 | 3.0 | -1.0 | 2.1 | 2.0 |
| Skills training centers | 459.1 | 408.3 | 401.1 | 329.6 | 325.0 | -17.8 | -1.4 | 2.3 | 2.2 |
| Adult students | 424.2 | 441.8 | 393.8 | 360.4 | 379.2 | -8.5 | 5.2 | 2.5 | 2.6 |
| Total | 13,333.8 | 13,555.3 | 13,789.3 | 14,146.7 | 14,586.4 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^10]| Table 48 | Total Number of University Students |  |  |  |  |  |  | (thousand persons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Academic year ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Education sciences | 174.8 | 228.9 | 210.6 | 176.9 | 149.0 | -16.0 | -15.8 | 4.3 | 4.1 |
| Humanities and arts | 376.2 | 374.8 | 334.2 | 332.7 | 299.2 | -0.5 | -10.1 | 8.2 | 8.3 |
| Social sciences, commerce, and law ${ }^{2}$ | 1,513.6 | 1,558.7 | 1,416.2 | 1,351.9 | 1,205.4 | -4.5 | -10.8 | 33.2 | 33.3 |
| Basic sciences, mathematics, and computer sciences | 303.1 | 274.9 | 267.1 | 252.7 | 228.6 | -5.4 | -9.5 | 6.2 | 6.3 |
| Manufacturing engineering ${ }^{3}$ | 1,730.0 | 1,763.9 | 1,555.2 | 1,430.4 | 1,247.4 | -8.0 | -12.8 | 35.1 | 34.5 |
| Agriculture and veterinary science | 163.5 | 149.5 | 128.2 | 110.9 | 95.3 | -13.5 | -14.1 | 2.7 | 2.6 |
| Health and welfare | 243.2 | 250.9 | 265.6 | 299.4 | 282.4 | 12.7 | -5.7 | 7.3 | 7.8 |
| Services | 180.9 | 201.2 | 171.3 | 118.9 | 108.8 | -30.6 | -8.5 | 2.9 | 3.0 |
| Total | 4,685.4 | 4,802.7 | 4,348.4 | 4,073.8 | 3,616.1 | -6.3 | -11.2 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology. ${ }^{1}$ Based on the new version of the International Standard Classification of Education (ISCED) developed by UNESCO, the number of education fields was raised from 8 to 10 for the academic year of 2016/17. Therefore, data on the number of students in some fields have been aggregated and any changes in the number of students in each field must be interpreted with caution. ${ }^{2}$ Includes "social sciences, journalism, and information" and "business, administration, and law" based on the new version of ISCED. ${ }^{3}$ Includes "information and communication technologies (ICTs)" based on the new version of ISCED.

| Table 49 | Number of Students in Islamic Azad University |  |  |  |  |  |  | (thousand persons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Academic year |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Medical sciences | 77.3 | 72.0 | 70.1 | 68.1 | 54.4 | -2.9 | -20.1 | 4.4 | 4.1 |
| Humanities | 643.7 | 719.2 | 723.5 | 723.3 | 656.1 | * | -9.3 | 47.0 | 49.4 |
| Basic sciences | 92.1 | 88.7 | 82.9 | 77.1 | 69.5 | -7.0 | -9.9 | 5.0 | 5.2 |
| Technical and engineering fields | 678.6 | 663.0 | 594.8 | 525.5 | 424.9 | -11.6 | -19.2 | 34.1 | 32.0 |
| Agriculture and veterinary science | 57.4 | 50.6 | 42.1 | 37.5 | 30.9 | -11.0 | -17.7 | 2.4 | 2.3 |
| Arts | 87.7 | 106.9 | 108.4 | 109.0 | 91.3 | 0.5 | -16.2 | 7.1 | 6.9 |
| Total | 1,636.8 | 1,700.3 | 1,621.8 | 1,540.5 | 1,327.0 | -5.0 | -13.9 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Islamic Azad University.

| Table 50 Minimum Monthly Wage ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Minimum nominal wage (thousand rials) | $\begin{array}{r} 4,871.3 \\ (25.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 6,089.0 \\ (25.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 7,124.3 \\ (17.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 8,121.6 \\ (14.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 9,299.3 \\ (14.5) \end{array}$ |
| Consumer price index (CPI) of goods and services (2016/17=100) | $\begin{array}{r} 70.9 \\ (34.7) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 81.9 \\ (15.6) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 91.7 \\ (11.9) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 100.0 \\ (9.0) \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 109.6 \\ (9.6) \end{gathered}$ |
| Minimum real wage (thousand rials) | $\begin{array}{r} 6,870.6 \\ (-7.3) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7,434.7 \\ (8.2) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7,769.1 \\ (4.5) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 8,121.6 \\ (4.5) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 8,484.8 \\ (4.5) \end{array}$ |

[^11]${ }^{1}$ Figures in parentheses indicate percentage change over the previous year.

|  | $2013 / 14$ | $2014 / 15$ | $2015 / 16$ |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Salary benchmark index | 1,006 | 1,207 | 1,376 |  |
| Percentage change compared with the year before | 25.0 | 20.0 | 14.0 | 1,695 |
| Inflation rate (2016/17=100) (percent) | 34.7 | 15.6 | 11.9 | 12.0 |

Source: Cabinet Approvals.

Gross Income per Urban Household by Income Groups

| Table 52 | (at current prices) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2013/14 |  | 2014/15 |  | 2015/16 |  | 2016/17 |  | 2017/18 |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | Income | Share (\%) | Income | Share (\%) | Income | Share (\%) | Income | Share (\%) | Income | Share (\%) | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Gross monetary income | 191.6 | 69.2 | 218.7 | 69.7 | 245.6 | 69.7 | 272.0 | 69.3 | 309.9 | 70.6 | 10.8 | 13.9 |
| Wage and salarypublic sector | 26.1 | 9.4 | 32.7 | 10.4 | 37.3 | 10.6 | 41.9 | 10.7 | 46.0 | 10.5 | 12.1 | 9.9 |
| Wage and salaryprivate sector | 35.6 | 12.9 | 44.1 | 14.0 | 49.6 | 14.1 | 56.3 | 14.4 | 67.4 | 15.3 | 13.6 | 19.7 |
| Self-employed in agriculture sector ${ }^{2}$ | 3.2 | 1.2 | 4.1 | 1.3 | 4.6 | 1.3 | 4.8 | 1.2 | 4.7 | 1.1 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Self-employed in sectors other than agriculture | 51.6 | 18.6 | 53.2 | 17.0 | 60.7 | 17.2 | 66.0 | 16.8 | 73.6 | 16.7 | 8.6 | 11.5 |
| Miscellaneous | 65.7 | 23.7 | 74.0 | 23.6 | 83.9 | 23.8 | 92.9 | 23.7 | 107.3 | 24.4 | 10.7 | 15.6 |
| Sale of second-hand goods | 9.3 | 3.4 | 10.6 | 3.4 | 9.5 | 2.7 | 10.2 | 2.6 | 10.9 | 2.5 | 8.0 | 6.4 |
| Non-monetary income | 85.2 | 30.8 | 95.1 | 30.3 | 106.9 | 30.3 | 120.3 | 30.7 | 129.4 | 29.4 | 12.5 | 7.5 |
| Imputed rental value of owner-occupied housing | 68.4 | 24.7 | 76.3 | 24.3 | 85.6 | 24.3 | 93.6 | 23.8 | 102.2 | 23.3 | 9.3 | 9.2 |
| Other ${ }^{3}$ | 16.8 | 6.1 | 18.8 | 6.0 | 21.3 | 6.0 | 26.8 | 6.8 | 27.2 | 6.2 | 25.6 | 1.5 |
| Total | 276.9 | 100.0 | 313.8 | 100.0 | 352.6 | 100.0 | 392.4 | 100.0 | 439.3 | 100.0 | 11.3 | 12.0 |

[^12]${ }^{3}$ Includes estimates of rental value of free housing in exchange for services rendered, free goods and services in exchange for labor services rendered (wages and salaries), and production for own consumption in agricultural and non-agricultural sectors.

| Table 53 | (at current prices) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2013/14 |  | 2014/15 |  | 2015/16 |  | 2016/17 |  | 2017/18 |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | Expenditure | Share (\%) | Expenditure | Share (\%) | Expenditure | Share (\%) | Expenditure | Share (\%) | Expenditure | Share (\%) | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Food and beverages | 74.7 | 26.3 | 80.8 | 24.6 | 83.3 | 23.6 | 90.0 | 22.9 | 99.1 | 23.5 | 8.0 | 10.2 |
| Tobacco | 1.2 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 1.3 | 0.3 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 19.3 | 4.1 |
| Clothing and footwear | 13.1 | 4.6 | 15.2 | 4.6 | 15.9 | 4.5 | 16.9 | 4.3 | 17.8 | 4.2 | 6.4 | 5.1 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels | 97.1 | 34.1 | 109.9 | 33.4 | 123.5 | 35.0 | 139.4 | 35.5 | 149.4 | 35.5 | 12.9 | 7.1 |
| Furniture, furnishings, and household equipment and operation | 11.9 | 4.2 | 13.6 | 4.1 | 14.5 | 4.1 | 15.8 | 4.0 | 16.9 | 4.0 | 8.5 | 7.0 |
| Health and medical care | 16.0 | 5.6 | 19.0 | 5.8 | 20.5 | 5.8 | 23.2 | 5.9 | 24.2 | 5.7 | 12.7 | 4.5 |
| Transportation | 24.3 | 8.5 | 34.0 | 10.4 | 36.0 | 10.2 | 41.9 | 10.6 | 44.6 | 10.6 | 16.1 | 6.7 |
| Communication | 5.7 | 2.0 | 7.0 | 2.1 | 7.5 | 2.1 | 8.3 | 2.1 | 8.7 | 2.1 | 11.1 | 4.2 |
| Recreation and culture | 6.5 | 2.3 | 7.7 | 2.4 | 6.9 | 2.0 | 7.6 | 1.9 | 8.0 | 1.9 | 10.2 | 5.0 |
| Education | 5.0 | 1.8 | 6.2 | 1.9 | 6.5 | 1.9 | 7.3 | 1.9 | 7.6 | 1.8 | 12.6 | 3.5 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 5.9 | 2.1 | 6.6 | 2.0 | 7.4 | 2.1 | 8.4 | 2.1 | 9.0 | 2.1 | 13.1 | 7.5 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 23.0 | 8.1 | 27.5 | 8.4 | 29.4 | 8.3 | 32.9 | 8.4 | 34.6 | 8.2 | 11.9 | 5.2 |
| Total | 284.5 | 100.0 | 328.8 | 100.0 | 352.7 | 100.0 | 393.0 | 100.0 | 421.3 | 100.0 | 11.4 | 7.2 |


| Table 54 Income Inequality Metrics in Urban Areas |  |  |  |  | (percent) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Shares of income deciles |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1{ }^{\text {st }}$ decile | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| $2^{\text {nd }}$ decile | 3.6 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.6 |
| $3^{\text {rd }}$ decile | 4.7 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 4.6 |
| $4^{\text {th }}$ decile | 5.7 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.5 | 5.6 |
| $5^{\text {th }}$ decile | 6.8 | 6.7 | 6.8 | 6.7 | 6.7 |
| $6^{\text {th }}$ decile | 8.2 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 8.0 | 8.0 |
| $7^{\text {th }}$ decile | 9.8 | 9.8 | 9.9 | 9.7 | 9.8 |
| $8^{\text {th }}$ decile | 12.1 | 12.1 | 12.3 | 12.2 | 12.2 |
| $9^{\text {th }}$ decile | 16.0 | 16.2 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 16.3 |
| $10^{\text {th }}$ decile | 30.9 | 31.1 | 30.7 | 31.5 | 31.0 |
| Ratio of richest 10 percent of households to poorest 10 percent (times) | 13.8 | 14.3 | 13.8 | 14.4 | 14.0 |


| Table 55 Gini Coefficient in Urban Areas |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Gini coefficient | 0.3952 | 0.3999 | 0.3988 | 0.4046 | 0.4008 |
| Percentage change compared with the year before | 3.1 | 1.2 | -0.3 | 1.5 | -0.9 |


| Table 56 | Composition of Parties Insured by Social Security Organization |  |  |  | (percent) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| By organization |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governmental | 12.8 | 13.9 | 14.0 | 14.9 | 15.3 |
| Non-governmental | 87.2 | 86.1 | 86.0 | 85.1 | 84.7 |
| By gender |  |  |  |  |  |
| Women | 18.9 | 18.2 | 18.1 | 18.8 | 19.2 |
| Men | 81.1 | 81.8 | 81.9 | 81.2 | 80.8 |

Source: Social Security Organization.
Number of the Insured Parties and Pensioners Supported

| Table 57 | by Social Security Organization |  |  |  |  | (thousand persons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Main and dependent insured parties | 34,299.7 | 35,150.9 | 35,996.0 | 35,713.2 | 36,302.3 | -0.8 | 1.6 |
| Main | 12,808.0 | 13,344.5 | 13,711.7 | 13,779.6 | 13,983.0 | 0.5 | 1.5 |
| Employed | 12,633.0 | 13,176.0 | 13,520.1 | 13,574.8 | 13,769.9 | 0.4 | 1.4 |
| Unemployed | 175.0 | 168.5 | 191.6 | 204.8 | 213.0 | 6.9 | 4.0 |
| Dependent | 21,491.6 | 21,806.4 | 22,284.3 | 21,933.6 | 22,319.3 | -1.6 | 1.8 |
| Main and dependent pensioners | 4,799.7 | 5,140.8 | 5,384.8 | 5,719.9 | 6,077.4 | 6.2 | 6.2 |
| Main | 2,574.7 | 2,791.8 | 3,011.3 | 3,237.0 | 3,472.3 | 7.5 | 7.3 |
| Retired | 1,276.3 | 1,394.5 | 1,508.1 | 1,631.0 | 1,767.2 | 8.1 | 8.4 |
| Disabled | 120.6 | 125.0 | 128.8 | 133.6 | 137.9 | 3.7 | 3.2 |
| Survivors | 1,177.8 | 1,272.3 | 1,374.4 | 1,472.4 | 1,567.3 | 7.1 | 6.4 |
| Dependent | 2,225.0 | 2,349.0 | 2,373.4 | 2,483.0 | 2,605.0 | 4.6 | 4.9 |
| Total | 39,099.4 | 40,291.7 | 41,380.8 | 41,433.2 | 42,379.6 | 0.1 | 2.3 |

Source: Social Security Organization.

| Table 58 | Number of People Covered by Iran Health Insurance Organization |  |  |  |  | (thousand persons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percen | change |
| Fund | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 ${ }^{1}$ |
| Staff | 6,124 | 5,958 | 5,788 | 5,659 | 5,508 | -2.2 | $\theta$ |
| Others | 1,854 | 1,721 | 1,637 | 1,394 | 1,497 | -14.9 | $\theta$ |
| Rural Dwellers | 23,173 | 22,858 | 21,826 | 22,321 | 19,306 | 2.3 | $\theta$ |
| Iranian Insurance Project | 2,611 | 577 | 126 | 16 | 202 | -87.3 | $\theta$ |
| Public Health Insurance Law ${ }^{2}$ | 0 | 9,073 | 9,099 | 8,801 | 14,585 | -3.3 | $\theta$ |
| Total | 33,762 | 40,187 | 38,476 | 38,190 | 41,098 | -0.7 | $\theta$ |

[^13]${ }^{2}$ As of 2014/15, Public Health Insurance Law was added to the list of insurance plans rendered by Iran Health Insurance Organization.

## Government Budget

## Comparison of Approved and Performance Figures of the 2017/18 Budget Law

| Table 59 (excluding special revenues and expenditures) |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Approved | Performance | Realization (percent) | Share in sources/uses (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  | Approved | Performance |
| Revenues | 1,741.0 | 1,676.0 | 96.3 | 50.2 | 52.4 |
| Tax revenue | 1,164.6 | 1,158.4 | 99.5 | 33.6 | 36.2 |
| Direct tax | 568.7 | 531.5 | 93.4 | 16.4 | 16.6 |
| Tax on legal entities | 366.8 | 350.3 | 95.5 | 10.6 | 10.9 |
| Income tax | 172.4 | 152.5 | 88.5 | 5.0 | 4.8 |
| Wealth tax | 29.5 | 28.7 | 97.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Indirect tax | 595.8 | 626.9 | 105.2 | 17.2 | 19.6 |
| Tax on imports | 173.8 | 226.7 | 130.4 | 5.0 | 7.1 |
| Tax on goods and services | 422.0 | 400.2 | 94.8 | 12.2 | 12.5 |
| Other government revenues | 576.4 | 517.7 | 89.8 | 16.6 | 16.2 |
| Revenues received from government ownership | 275.7 | 147.8 | 53.6 | 7.9 | 4.6 |
| Revenues received from services and sale of goods | 94.5 | 72.2 | 76.4 | 2.7 | 2.3 |
| Receipts from fines and penalties | 71.5 | 38.0 | 53.1 | 2.1 | 1.2 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 134.7 | 259.7 | 192.8 | 3.9 | 8.1 |
| Expenses (current) | 2,538.2 | 2,429.4 | 95.7 | 73.2 | 75.9 |
| Expenses-national | . | 2,332.1 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 72.9 |
| Expenses-provincial | . | 97.3 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 3.0 |
| Operating balance | -797.2 | -753.3 | 94.5 | -23.0 | -23.5 |
| Disposal of non-financial assets | 1,189.5 | 922.9 | 77.6 | 34.3 | 28.8 |
| Sale of crude oil and oil products | 1,139.0 | 919.2 | 80.7 | 32.8 | 28.7 |
| Receipts from sale of crude oil | 1,001.9 | 688.1 | 68.7 | 28.9 | 21.5 |
| Receipts from exports of oil products and natural gas condensate | 0.0 | 157.6 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 4.9 |
| Receipts from domestic sales of natural gas condensate | 0.0 | 3.4 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| Allocation of 2 percent of oil and gas export revenues to oil-producing and deprived regions | 48.1 | 46.1 | 95.9 | 1.4 | 1.4 |


| Excess resources received from exports of crude oil and natural gas condensate | 89.0 | 8.8 | 9.9 | 2.6 | 0.3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Resources, subject of Paragraph (C), Note 1, Budget Law for 2017/18 ${ }^{1}$ | 0.0 | 15.2 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.5 |
| Receipts from sale of movable and immovable assets | 15.5 | 3.6 | 23.4 | 0.4 | 0.1 |
| Disposal of projects related to acquisition of non-financial assets | 35.0 | - | * | 1.0 | * |
| Acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures) | 713.7 | 441.8 | 61.9 | 20.6 | 13.8 |
| Acquisition of non-financial assets-national | .. | 407.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 12.7 |
| Acquisition of non-financial assets-provincial | .. | 34.8 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 1.1 |
| Net disposal of non-financial assets | 475.8 | 481.1 | 101.1 | 13.7 | 15.0 |
| Operating and non-financial balance | -321.4 | -272.3 | 84.7 | -9.3 | -8.5 |
| Net disposal of financial assets | 321.4 | 272.3 | 84.7 | 9.3 | 8.5 |
| Disposal of financial assets | 537.0 | 601.4 | 112.0 | 15.5 | 18.8 |
| Foreign financing | 3.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| Receipts from banks and foreign financing | 3.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| Domestic financing | 533.5 | 601.4 | 112.7 | 15.4 | 18.8 |
| Sale of Islamic financial instrument | 345.0 | 445.0 | 129.0 | 9.9 | 13.9 |
| Proceeds from privatization of public companies | 101.5 | 41.4 | 40.8 | 2.9 | 1.3 |
| Receipts from privatization of mines and acquisition of non-financial assets | 3.5 | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | * |
| Principal of domestic loans | 4.0 | 3.5 | 88.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Refunds carried over from previous years | 3.6 | 5.5 | 152.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Receipts from utilization of NDFI | 75.9 | 105.9 | 139.5 | 2.2 | 3.3 |
| Acquisition of financial assets | 215.7 | 329.1 | 152.6 | 6.2 | 10.3 |
| Repayment on Islamic Treasury Bills upon maturity | 95.8 | 63.4 | 66.1 | 2.8 | 2.0 |
| Treasury settlement papers | 50.0 | 50.0 | 100.0 | 1.4 | 1.6 |
| Other | 69.8 | 215.7 | 309.0 | 2.0 | 6.7 |

[^14]${ }^{1}$ Includes accounting entry.

| Table 60 (excluding special revenues and expenditures) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Revenues | 717.4 | 977.6 | 1,123.7 | 1,460.7 | 1,676.0 | 30.0 | 14.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Tax revenue | 494.2 | 709.7 | 791.9 | 1,014.7 | 1,158.4 | 28.1 | 14.2 | 69.5 | 69.1 |
| Direct tax | 277.9 | 359.2 | 429.6 | 493.9 | 531.5 | 15.0 | 7.6 | 33.8 | 31.7 |
| Tax on legal entities | 180.0 | 240.0 | 287.6 | 317.5 | 350.3 | 10.4 | 10.3 | 21.7 | 20.9 |
| Income tax | 76.1 | 94.0 | 117.8 | 149.6 | 152.5 | 27.0 | 2.0 | 10.2 | 9.1 |
| Wealth tax | 21.8 | 25.1 | 24.2 | 26.7 | 28.7 | 10.7 | 7.2 | 1.8 | 1.7 |
| Indirect tax | 216.4 | 350.5 | 362.3 | 520.9 | 626.9 | 43.8 | 20.4 | 35.7 | 37.4 |
| Tax on imports | 80.4 | 133.4 | 115.5 | 182.9 | 226.7 | 58.3 | 23.9 | 12.5 | 13.5 |
| Tax on goods and services | 136.0 | 217.0 | 246.7 | 337.9 | 400.2 | 36.9 | 18.4 | 23.1 | 23.9 |
| Other government revenues | 223.1 | 267.9 | 331.9 | 446.0 | 517.7 | 34.4 | 16.1 | 30.5 | 30.9 |
| Revenues received from government ownership | 99.1 | 160.2 | 134.2 | 196.5 | 147.8 | 46.5 | -24.8 | 13.5 | 8.8 |
| Revenues received from services and sale of goods | 46.2 | 49.9 | 56.2 | 62.0 | 72.2 | 10.3 | 16.5 | 4.2 | 4.3 |
| Receipts from fines and penalties | 17.9 | 21.6 | 52.3 | 45.0 | 38.0 | -14.0 | -15.5 | 3.1 | 2.3 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 59.9 | 36.3 | 89.2 | 142.5 | 259.7 | 59.8 | 82.3 | 9.8 | 15.5 |
| Expenses (current) | 1,197.6 | 1,438.3 | 1,706.9 | 2,072.3 | 2,429.4 | 21.4 | 17.2 | - | - |
| Operating balance | -480.3 | -460.7 | -583.1 | -611.7 | -753.3 | 4.9 | 23.2 | - | - |
| Disposal of non-financial assets | 612.1 | 631.9 | 673.6 | 742.8 | 922.9 | 10.3 | 24.2 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Sale of crude oil and oil products | 609.4 | 629.2 | 670.4 | 738.8 | 919.2 | 10.2 | 24.4 | 99.5 | 99.6 |
| Oil | 440.3 | 508.9 | 537.4 | 568.0 | 734.2 | 5.7 | 29.3 | 76.5 | 79.6 |
| Receipts from sale of crude oil | 425.1 | 486.9 | 522.4 | 551.9 | 688.1 | 5.7 | 24.7 | 74.3 | 74.6 |
| Allocation of 2 percent of oil and gas export revenues to oil-producing and deprived regions | 15.1 | 22.0 | 15.0 | 16.0 | 46.1 | 7.1 | 187.5 | 2.2 | 5.0 |
| Receipts from exports of oil products and natural gas condensate | 157.4 | 120.3 | 0.0 | 168.4 | 157.6 | $\theta$ | -6.4 | 22.7 | 17.1 |
| Receipts from domestic sales of natural gas condensate | 11.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 3.4 | $\theta$ | 36.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| Foreign exchange resources received from exports of crude oil and natural gas condensate | 0.0 | 0.0 | 133.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -100.0 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Excess resources received from exports of crude oil and natural gas condensate | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.8 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 1.0 |
| Resources subject of Paragraph (C), Note 1, Budget Law for 2017/18 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 15.2 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 1.6 |


| Receipts from sale of movable and immovable assets | 2.7 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 4.0 | 3.6 | 23.0 | －8．3 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sale of public buildings and establishments | 0.3 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 68.8 | －71．5 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Sale and cession of lands | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 16.6 | 34.4 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Sale of machinery and equipment | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 10.2 | 1.8 | ＊ | ＊ |
| Sale and disposal of other non－financial assets | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.9 | －8．4 | 59.6 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Disposal of projects related to acquisition of non－financial assets | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | － | － | $\theta$ | 3.1 | ＊ | ＊ |
| Acquisition of non－financial assets（development expenditures） | 220.2 | 299.5 | 272.0 | 386.6 | 441.8 | 42.1 | 14.3 | － | － |
| Net disposal of non－financial assets | 391.9 | 332.4 | 401.6 | 356.2 | 481.1 | －11．3 | 35.1 | － | － |
| Operating and non－financial balance ${ }^{1}$ | －88．4 | －128．3 | －181．6 | －255．5 | －272．3 | 40.7 | 6.6 | － | － |
| Net disposal of financial assets | 88.4 | 128.3 | 181.6 | 255.5 | 272.3 | 40.7 | 6.6 | － | － |
| Disposal of financial assets | 147.3 | 173.7 | 219.8 | 628.1 | 601.4 | 185.8 | －4．3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Foreign financing | 1.5 | 0.7 | － | 0.0 | 0.0 | －100．0 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Foreign facilities | 1.5 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Receipts from banks and foreign financing | 1.5 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Principal of government loans abroad | 0.0 | － | － | 0.0 | 0.0 | －100．0 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Domestic financing | 145.8 | 173.1 | 219.7 | 628.1 | 601.4 | 185.9 | －4．3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Sale of Islamic financial instruments | 0.0 | 9.6 | 105.1 | 538.3 | 445.0 | 412.3 | －17．3 | 85.7 | 74.0 |
| Proceeds from privatization of public companies | 114.4 | 154.4 | 94.4 | 78.4 | 41.4 | －17．0 | －47．1 | 12.5 | 6.9 |
| Receipts from privatization of mines and acquisition of non－financial assets | － | 0.0 | 5.0 | 0.1 | － | －99．0 | －94．0 | ＊ | ＊ |
| Principal of domestic loans | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 3.5 | －1．2 | 121.4 | 0.3 | 0.6 |
| Refunds carried over from previous years | 30.7 | 7.8 | 4.7 | 3.9 | 5.5 | －17．2 | 43.1 | 0.6 | 0.9 |
| Receipts from utilization of NDFI | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.0 | 6.0 | 105.9 | －33．1 | 回 | 1.0 | 17.6 |
| Acquisition of financial assets | 59.0 | 45.4 | 38.2 | 372.7 | 329.1 | 回 | －11．7 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Repayment on Islamic Treasury Bills upon maturity | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 49.3 | 63.4 | $\theta$ | 28.5 | 13.2 | 19.3 |
| Treasury settlement papers | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 50.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 15.2 |
| Others | 59.0 | 45.4 | 38.2 | 323.4 | 215.7 | 回 | －33．3 | 86.8 | 65.6 |

[^15]Tax Revenue
Table 61
(excluding special revenues)
(trillion rials)

|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Tax on legal entities | 180.0 | 240.0 | 287.6 | 317.5 | 350.3 | 10.4 | 10.3 | 31.3 | 30.2 |
| Public legal entities | 58.0 | 79.4 | 90.6 | 120.1 | 163.7 | 32.5 | 36.3 | 11.8 | 14.1 |
| Private legal entities | 122.0 | 160.7 | 197.0 | 197.4 | 186.6 | 0.2 | -5.5 | 19.5 | 16.1 |
| Income tax | 76.1 | 94.0 | 117.8 | 149.6 | 152.5 | 27.0 | 2.0 | 14.7 | 13.2 |
| Salary | 49.9 | 61.7 | 78.7 | 100.9 | 96.4 | 28.2 | -4.5 | 9.9 | 8.3 |
| Professions | 21.3 | 26.6 | 31.9 | 39.9 | 45.0 | 24.9 | 12.9 | 3.9 | 3.9 |
| Real estate | 3.7 | 4.8 | 6.1 | 7.8 | 10.1 | 29.3 | 28.3 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| Others | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -9.4 | 9.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Wealth tax | 21.8 | 25.1 | 24.2 | 26.7 | 28.7 | 10.7 | 7.2 | 2.6 | 2.5 |
| Transfer of goodwill | 4.1 | 5.2 | 5.9 | 7.7 | 8.3 | 30.7 | 7.1 | 0.8 | 0.7 |
| Inheritance tax | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 20.8 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Stamp duty, checks, drafts, promissory notes, etc. | 7.1 | 8.9 | 7.1 | 3.9 | 3.8 | -45.8 | -2.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| Others | 7.9 | 7.7 | 7.3 | 10.6 | 12.0 | 44.1 | 13.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Total (direct tax) | 277.9 | 359.2 | 429.6 | 493.9 | 531.5 | 15.0 | 7.6 | 48.7 | 45.9 |


| Tax on imports | 80.4 | 133.4 | 115.5 | 182.9 | 226.7 | 58.3 | 23.9 | 18.0 | 19.6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Import duties of other goods | 65.1 | 106.3 | 92.8 | 149.7 | 191.7 | 61.2 | 28.1 | 14.7 | 16.5 |
| Motor vehicle import duties | 14.8 | 26.1 | 16.6 | 26.6 | 25.3 | 60.7 | -4.8 | 2.6 | 2.2 |
| Others | 0.4 | 1.0 | 6.1 | 6.7 | 9.7 | 8.6 | 45.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| Tax on goods and services | 136.0 | 217.0 | 246.7 | 337.9 | 400.2 | 36.9 | 18.4 | 33.3 | 34.5 |
| Sale of oil products | 21.4 | 32.2 | 32.3 | 52.7 | 50.2 | 62.8 | -4.7 | 5.2 | 4.3 |
| Number plates and vehicle registration | 3.4 | 6.4 | 6.0 | 9.6 | 11.8 | 60.6 | 22.2 | 0.9 | 1.0 |
| Automobile transactions | 3.8 | 6.1 | 5.5 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 11.4 | $-2.6$ | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| Sale of cigarettes | 2.6 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 27.5 | 17.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Value-added tax | 103.2 | 167.0 | 197.4 | 224.9 | 269.4 | 13.9 | 19.8 | 22.2 | 23.3 |
| 2 percent tax on other goods | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | - | -26.3 | -84.1 | * | * |
| Departure tax (exit stamps) | 1.6 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 7.8 | 18.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Others | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 38.2 | 55.4 | $\theta$ | 45.1 | 3.8 | 4.8 |
| Total (indirect tax) | 216.4 | 350.5 | 362.3 | 520.9 | 626.9 | 43.8 | 20.4 | 51.3 | 54.1 |
| Grand total | 494.2 | 709.7 | 791.9 | 1,014.7 | 1,158.4 | 28.1 | 14.2 | 100.0 | 100.0 |


| Table 62 | (excluding special revenues) |  |  |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percenta | change | Share ( | ercent) |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Revenues received from government ownership | 99.1 | 160.2 | 134.2 | 196.5 | 147.8 | 46.5 | -24.8 | 44.1 | 28.5 |
| Public corporations' dividend | 58.0 | 112.8 | 88.1 | 149.7 | 72.6 | 70.0 | -51.5 | 33.6 | 14.0 |
| Public corporations' projected dividend | 33.4 | 80.4 | 55.8 | 113.5 | 57.8 | 103.4 | -49.0 | 25.4 | 11.2 |
| Dividend of public corporations undergoing privatization | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 129.2 | -100.0 | 0.3 | 0.0 |
| Public corporations' overdue dividend | 22.2 | 25.2 | 25.6 | 32.0 | 12.3 | 25.0 | -61.5 | 7.2 | 2.4 |
| Dividend of non-public corporations owning a public share | 2.1 | 7.0 | 5.7 | 2.8 | 2.5 | -49.8 | -13.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| Note 24, Single Article of Budget Law for 2015/16 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -100.0 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Receipts from rent | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.5 | -10.8 | 53.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Others | 40.5 | 46.7 | 45.7 | 46.5 | 74.7 | 1.6 | 60.7 | 10.4 | 14.4 |
| Revenues received from services and sale of goods | 46.2 | 49.9 | 56.2 | 62.0 | 72.2 | 10.3 | 16.5 | 13.9 | 13.9 |
| Services | 45.6 | 49.2 | 55.6 | 61.3 | 71.7 | 10.3 | 17.0 | 13.7 | 13.9 |
| Judicial and notary services | 26.5 | 27.6 | 30.9 | 31.5 | 35.8 | 1.8 | 13.9 | 7.1 | 6.9 |
| Educational and cultural services | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.7 | -3.0 | 12.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Agricultural and industrial services | 3.4 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 15.4 | 12.3 | * | * |
| Others | 14.4 | 20.3 | 22.9 | 28.1 | 34.0 | 22.7 | 20.8 | 6.3 | 6.6 |
| Sale of goods | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 9.0 | -29.6 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Sale of agricultural goods | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 42.0 | -50.8 | * | * |
| Others | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 2.0 | -23.4 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Receipts from fines and penalties | 17.9 | 21.6 | 52.3 | 45.0 | 38.0 | -14.0 | -15.5 | 10.1 | 7.3 |
| Driving and traffic offences | 13.9 | 17.9 | 20.2 | 19.0 | 13.0 | -6.3 | -31.3 | 4.3 | 2.5 |
| Fines and penalties subject of Labor Act, illegal residence, etc. | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 8.6 | 18.8 | * | * |
| Combating the smuggling of drugs | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.2 | -18.7 | -57.3 | 0.1 | * |
| Others | 3.0 | 2.5 | 31.4 | 25.4 | 24.6 | -19.0 | -3.1 | 5.7 | 4.8 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 59.9 | 36.3 | 89.2 | 142.5 | 259.7 | 59.8 | 82.3 | 32.0 | 50.2 |
| Receipts from co-ownership of lands | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | - | - | -44.8 | -3.8 | * | * |
| Receipts from implementation of Road and Railway Safety Act | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | -3.8 | 75.4 | * | * |
| Others | 59.7 | 36.1 | 89.0 | 142.3 | 259.4 | 60.0 | 82.3 | 31.9 | 50.1 |
| Total | 223.1 | 267.9 | 331.9 | 446.0 | 517.7 | 34.4 | 16.1 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Annual Budget Laws and Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance.

| Table 63 | Subsidy Paid on Goods and Services |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | /18 |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change | Share in total (percent) |
| Agricultural inputs and factors of production | 8.8 | 5.1 | 7.5 | 7.2 | 5.0 | -30.8 | 3.0 |
| Wheat and flour ${ }^{1}$ | 41.3 | 63.4 | 77.5 | 74.8 | 113.9 | 52.3 | 69.5 |
| Milk and enriched bread | 1.2 | 1.5 | 0.8 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 1.3 |
| Essential goods | 22.8 | 23.4 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 0.7 |
| Cost price and the selling price differential ${ }^{2}$ | 2.9 | 1.3 | - | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 0.7 |
| Subsidy paid on energy carriers (subsidy paid on electricity) ${ }^{3}$ | 57.4 | 53.0 | 38.0 | 44.0 | 32.2 | -26.7 | 19.7 |
| Foreign exchange differential for imports of essential goods and agricultural inputs | 25.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | 0.0 |
| Others | 4.7 | 4.1 | 2.8 | 8.7 | 8.4 | -2.7 | 5.1 |
| Total | 164.6 | 151.8 | 127.0 | 139.0 | 163.9 | 17.9 | 100.0 |

Source: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance and Consumers and Producers Protection Organization.
${ }^{1}$ Includes cash handouts paid on bread.
${ }^{2}$ Budgetary No. 520005, Table 9, Budget Laws for 2013-2018.
${ }^{3}$ Budgetary No. 520012, Budget Laws for 2013-2018

| Table 64 | External Debt |  |  |  | 2017/18 | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Perce | ange |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| External debt | 6,655 | 5,108 | 7,476 | 8,481 | 10,910 | 13.5 | 28.6 |
| Short-term | 777 | 432 | 2,019 | 3,311 | 4,197 | 64.0 | 26.8 |
| Medium- and long-term | 5,878 | 4,676 | 5,456 | 5,170 | 6,713 | -5.2 | 29.8 |
| Finance | 4,336 | 3,387 | 2,798 | 2,948 | 4,255 | 5.4 | 44.3 |
| Long-term loans | 1,542 | 1,289 | 1,345 | 1,321 | 1,447 | -1.8 | 9.5 |


|  |  | Balance $\mathbf{0 f}$ Payments |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Table $\mathbf{6 5}$ |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| Income | 2,034 | 1,845 | 241 | 928 | 669 | 285.1 | -27.9 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Credit | 3,209 | 3,478 | 1,946 | 2,536 | 2,440 | 30.4 | -3.8 |
| Compensation of employees including border, seasonal workers | 351 | 384 | 354 | 404 | 450 | 14.4 | 11.2 |
| Investment income | 2,858 | 3,094 | 1,592 | 2,132 | 1,990 | 33.9 | -6.7 |
| Debit | 1,175 | 1,633 | 1,705 | 1,608 | 1,771 | -5.7 | 10.1 |
| Compensation of employees including border, seasonal workers | 290 | 292 | 458 | 391 | 448 | -14.5 | 14.4 |
| Investment expenditure | 886 | 1,341 | 1,247 | 1,217 | 1,323 | -2.4 | 8.7 |
| Current transfers | 565 | 543 | 427 | 558 | 467 | 30.6 | -16.3 |
| Credit | 915 | 925 | 956 | 1,000 | 1,013 | 4.6 | 1.3 |
| Government | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Other sectors | 915 | 925 | 956 | 1,000 | 1,013 | 4.6 | 1.3 |
| Debit | 349 | 383 | 530 | 443 | 547 | -16.4 | 23.5 |
| Government | 59 | 103 | 100 | 109 | 122 | 9.1 | 12.4 |
| Other sectors | 290 | 279 | 430 | 334 | 424 | -22.3 | 27.1 |
| Capital and financial account | -22,510 | -8,002 | 113 | -10,622 | -11,181 | $\theta$ | 5.3 |
| Capital account | -541 | -664 | -433 | -709 | -1,070 | 63.6 | 51.0 |
| Credit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Debit | -541 | -664 | -433 | -709 | -1,070 | 63.6 | 51.0 |
| Financial account | -21,969 | -7,337 | 547 | -9,913 | -10,111 | $\theta$ | 2.0 |
| Foreign direct investment | 2,113 | 256 | 407 | 429 | -555 | 5.4 | $\theta$ |
| Direct investment abroad (net) | 307 | 370 | 38 | -165 | -100 | $\theta$ | -39.7 |
| Foreign direct investment in Iran (net) | 1,805 | -114 | 369 | 594 | -455 | 61.2 | $\theta$ |
| Portfolio investment | 1,899 | 466 | -22 | -20 | 159 | -8.6 | $\theta$ |
| Asset | 1,899 | 466 | -22 | -20 | 159 | -8.6 | $\theta$ |
| Liability | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Other investments | -12,792 | 501 | 2,395 | -17,988 | -17,855 | $\theta$ | -0.7 |
| Assets | -11,834 | 1,335 | 1,404 | -17,064 | -19,770 | $\theta$ | 15.9 |
| Trade credits | -10,496 | -1,272 | 3,779 | -15,985 | -12,811 | $\theta$ | -19.9 |
| Loans | -353 | 146 | -220 | 91 | 19 | $\theta$ | -79.1 |
| Foreign currency cash and deposits | 545 | 4,132 | -1,205 | -3,264 | -5,760 | 171.0 | 76.5 |
| Others | -1,530 | -1,671 | -951 | 2,094 | -1,218 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Liabilities | -958 | -834 | 991 | -924 | 1,915 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Trade credits | 388 | 283 | 1,011 | 1,409 | 1,843 | 39.3 | 30.8 |
| Loans | -1,137 | -492 | -188 | -413 | 221 | 119.6 | $\theta$ |
| Foreign currency cash and deposits | -209 | -348 | 606 | -226 | 125 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Others | 0 | -278 | -438 | -1,694 | -273 | 286.8 | -83.9 |
| Reserve assets | -13,189 | -8,561 | -2,233 | 7,666 | 8,140 | $\theta$ | 6.2 |
| Errors and omissions | -2,595 | -5,569 | -1,350 | -5,766 | -4,635 | 327.0 | -19.6 |

${ }^{1}$ Based on the IMF Balance of Payments Manual, $5^{\text {th }}$ edition (BPM5).
${ }^{2}$ Includes value of crude oil, oil products, natural gas, and natural gas condensate and liquids (Tariff Codes: 2709, 2710 and 2711) exported by NIOC, NIGC, NIORDC, petrochemical companies, and others (customs and non-customs).
${ }^{3}$ Includes value of oil products, natural gas, and natural gas condensate and liquids (Tariff Codes: 2709, 2710 and 2711) imported by NIOC, NIGC, NIORDC, and others (customs and noncustoms).

| Table 66 | Value of Exports |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Agricultural and traditional goods | 4,594 | 6,119 | 5,170 | 5,523 | 5,702 | 6.8 | 3.2 | 15.0 | 14.3 |
| Fruit, fresh or dried | 2,048 | 2,779 | 2,168 | 2,257 | 2,273 | 4.1 | 0.7 | 6.1 | 5.7 |
| Pistachio | 1,082 | 1,649 | 1,202 | 1,273 | 1,179 | 5.9 | -7.4 | 3.5 | 3.0 |
| Grapes and raisins | 308 | 267 | 262 | 296 | 160 | 13.0 | -45.9 | 0.8 | 0.4 |
| Dates | 192 | 226 | 233 | 209 | 252 | -10.5 | 20.8 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Apple | 112 | 188 | 132 | 110 | 267 | -16.3 | 141.9 | 0.3 | 0.7 |
| Hand-woven carpets | 315 | 331 | 291 | 360 | 426 | 23.9 | 18.4 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| Live animals | 17 | 156 | 235 | 219 | 30 | -6.5 | -86.1 | 0.6 | 0.1 |
| Vegetables and plants | 490 | 818 | 748 | 615 | 653 | -17.8 | 6.1 | 1.7 | 1.6 |
| Saffron | 200 | 228 | 176 | 286 | 326 | 62.4 | 13.9 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| All kinds of hides and leather | 162 | 169 | 106 | 90 | 102 | -14.6 | 13.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Casings | 116 | 117 | 72 | 85 | 75 | 18.2 | -12.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Others | 1,246 | 1,521 | 1,374 | 1,610 | 1,816 | 17.2 | 12.8 | 4.4 | 4.6 |
| Metallic mineral ores | 1,749 | 1,287 | 727 | 1,103 | 1,868 | 51.8 | 69.3 | 3.0 | 4.7 |
| Industrial goods | 25,121 | 29,132 | 26,886 | 30,004 | 32,194 | 11.6 | 7.3 | 81.7 | 80.6 |
| Gas and oil products | 5,419 | 7,465 | 7,198 | 9,686 | 9,017 | 34.6 | -6.9 | 26.4 | 22.6 |
| Petroleum gas and other petroleum hydrocarbons | 2,833 | 4,441 | 3,916 | 5,296 | 5,454 | 35.2 | 3.0 | 14.4 | 13.7 |
| Naphthalene and other aromatic hydrocarbons | 42 | 116 | 152 | 185 | 344 | 21.7 | 85.7 | 0.5 | 0.9 |
| Light oils and products thereof | 1,027 | 1,081 | 1,614 | 3,253 | 2,253 | 101.6 | -30.7 | 8.9 | 5.6 |
| Cast iron, iron, steel and their articles | 2,242 | 2,801 | 2,753 | 2,999 | 4,007 | 8.9 | 33.6 | 8.2 | 10.0 |
| Organic chemicals | 3,483 | 4,398 | 3,693 | 3,688 | 3,897 | -0.1 | 5.7 | 10.0 | 9.8 |
| Cyclic hydrocarbons (benzene, xylene, toluene, etc.) | 1,131 | 1,676 | 1,434 | 1,331 | 1,138 | -7.2 | -14.5 | 3.6 | 2.9 |
| Methanol (methyl alcohol) and ethylene glycol | 1,443 | 1,739 | 1,265 | 1,417 | 1,844 | 12.0 | 30.2 | 3.9 | 4.6 |
| Aluminum, copper, zinc and articles thereof | 911 | 739 | 436 | 774 | 587 | 77.7 | -24.2 | 2.1 | 1.5 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 4,320 | 5,075 | 4,744 | 4,940 | 6,076 | 4.1 | 23.0 | 13.5 | 15.2 |
| Soil and stone, cement, plaster, stone and ceramic products | 2,115 | 1,906 | 1,737 | 1,376 | 1,510 | -20.8 | 9.7 | 3.7 | 3.8 |
| Ready-made clothes, tricot and all kinds of fabric | 160 | 189 | 179 | 168 | 214 | -5.9 | 27.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Road transportation vehicles and their spare parts | 326 | 298 | 210 | 153 | 141 | -27.1 | -7.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Inorganic chemicals | 506 | 638 | 527 | 416 | 489 | -21.1 | 17.7 | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| Metallic oxides and hydroxides | 84 | 102 | 79 | 77 | 126 | -1.5 | 63.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Ammonia | 224 | 360 | 270 | 199 | 202 | -26.2 | 1.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| All kinds of sulfur | 131 | 107 | 107 | 49 | 61 | -54.8 | 25.8 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Machine-made carpets and other kinds of carpeting | 342 | 363 | 351 | 333 | 394 | -5.2 | 18.3 | 0.9 | 1.0 |
| Ornaments and jewelry | 57 | 28 | 1 | 1 | 35 | 3.6 | 回 | * | 0.1 |
| Soaps and other detergents | 221 | 210 | 217 | 227 | 230 | 4.7 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Footwear | 118 | 115 | 100 | 101 | 93 | 1.3 | -8.0 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Others | 4,899 | 4,907 | 4,740 | 5,142 | 5,502 | 8.5 | 7.0 | 14.0 | 13.8 |
| Goods not elsewhere classified | 89 | 17 | 2,827 | 93 | 156 | -96.7 | 67.0 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| Total | 31,552 | 36,555 | 35,609 | 36,723 | 39,920 | 3.1 | 8.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration.

| Table 67 Value of Exports according to International Classification of Goods |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Foodstuffs and live animals | 4,911 | 6,451 | 5,661 | 5,987 | 6,105 | 5.8 | 2.0 | 16.3 | 15.3 |
| Dairy products and eggs | 521 | 680 | 647 | 712 | 706 | 10.1 | -0.9 | 1.9 | 1.8 |
| Cereals and cereal preparations | 224 | 257 | 236 | 220 | 327 | -6.8 | 48.8 | 0.6 | 0.8 |
| Sugars, sugar preparations and honey | 176 | 230 | 162 | 178 | 205 | 10.5 | 14.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, etc. | 283 | 344 | 296 | 444 | 473 | 50.0 | 6.5 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Fruits and vegetables | 2,938 | 4,016 | 3,365 | 3,339 | 3,445 | -0.8 | 3.2 | 9.1 | 8.6 |
| Others | 769 | 926 | 955 | 1,094 | 949 | 14.5 | -13.2 | 3.0 | 2.4 |
| Beverages and tobacco | 92 | 93 | 97 | 52 | 99 | -46.7 | 92.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels | 2,513 | 2,170 | 1,502 | 1,912 | 2,785 | 27.3 | 45.7 | 5.2 | 7.0 |
| Crude caoutchouc | 13 | 40 | 64 | 67 | 68 | 5.8 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Textile goods, not elsewhere classified | 60 | 79 | 48 | 53 | 67 | 10.4 | 27.6 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Crude fertilizers and minerals | 294 | 318 | 385 | 384 | 457 | -0.3 | 18.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| Others | 2,146 | 1,733 | 1,005 | 1,408 | 2,194 | 40.1 | 55.8 | 3.8 | 5.5 |
| Mineral fuels, lubricants, and related materials | 5,401 | 7,446 | 7,189 | 9,674 | 9,004 | 34.6 | -6.9 | 26.3 | 22.6 |
| Animal or vegetable fats and oils | 36 | 51 | 63 | 67 | 56 | 5.7 | -16.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Vegetable oils | 7 | 18 | 40 | 38 | 39 | -5.6 | 3.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Others | 29 | 33 | 23 | 29 | 17 | 25.5 | -42.4 | 0.1 | * |
| Chemicals | 9,746 | 11,358 | 10,371 | 10,336 | 11,310 | -0.3 | 9.4 | 28.1 | 28.3 |
| Chemicals and their compounds | 4,072 | 5,092 | 4,295 | 4,175 | 4,452 | -2.8 | 6.6 | 11.4 | 11.2 |
| Materials for paints, dyes and tanning | 132 | 111 | 98 | 81 | 81 | -17.4 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Medical and pharmaceutical products | 122 | 162 | 102 | 139 | 188 | 36.3 | 35.1 | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| Plastic, cellulose and artificial resins | 3,768 | 4,474 | 4,247 | 4,281 | 5,227 | 0.8 | 22.1 | 11.7 | 13.1 |
| Other chemical products, not elsewhere classified | 477 | 526 | 586 | 603 | 298 | 2.9 | -50.6 | 1.6 | 0.7 |
| Others | 1,176 | 993 | 1,043 | 1,056 | 1,065 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 2.9 | 2.7 |
| Goods classified by material | 6,537 | 6,773 | 6,085 | 6,652 | 8,046 | 9.3 | 21.0 | 18.1 | 20.2 |
| Paper, cardboard and goods made from these materials | 22 | 39 | 43 | 51 | 113 | 20.3 | 120.7 | 0.1 | 0.3 |
| Various textile yarns and related products | 878 | 942 | 867 | 927 | 1,161 | 7.0 | 25.2 | 2.5 | 2.9 |
| Non-metallic mineral products | 2,126 | 1,895 | 1,605 | 1,406 | 1,474 | -12.4 | 4.9 | 3.8 | 3.7 |
| Iron and steel | 1,707 | 2,396 | 2,461 | 2,629 | 3,731 | 6.8 | 41.9 | 7.2 | 9.3 |
| Others | 1,805 | 1,502 | 1,109 | 1,638 | 1,567 | 47.7 | -4.4 | 4.5 | 3.9 |
| Machinery and transportation vehicles | 1,336 | 1,275 | 1,074 | 1,004 | 1,125 | -6.5 | 12.0 | 2.7 | 2.8 |
| Non-electrical machinery | 690 | 541 | 495 | 540 | 656 | 9.0 | 21.4 | 1.5 | 1.6 |
| Electrical machinery, tools and appliances | 278 | 346 | 303 | 305 | 316 | 0.9 | 3.5 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Transportation vehicles | 367 | 388 | 276 | 159 | 153 | -42.4 | -3.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles | 891 | 897 | 741 | 946 | 1,233 | 27.6 | 30.3 | 2.6 | 3.1 |
| Professional and scientific instruments | 12 | 34 | 31 | 68 | 125 | 118.5 | 84.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.c. | 629 | 630 | 517 | 677 | 908 | 31.0 | 34.0 | 1.8 | 2.3 |
| Others | 250 | 234 | 193 | 201 | 201 | 4.1 | -0.2 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Goods not classified according to their type | 89 | 41 | 2,827 | 93 | 156 | -96.7 | 67.9 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| Total | 31,552 | 36,555 | 35,609 | 36,723 | 39,920 | 3.1 | 8.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^16]| Table 68 | Volume of Exports |  |  |  |  |  |  | (thousand tons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Agricultural and traditional goods | 3,466 | 4,986 | 4,436 | 5,304 | 5,706 | 19.6 | 7.6 | 4.8 | 4.9 |
| Fruit, fresh or dried | 1,443 | 2,036 | 1,508 | 1,914 | 2,242 | 26.9 | 17.2 | 1.7 | 1.9 |
| Hand-woven carpets | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 10.3 | -3.4 | * | * |
| Live animals | 3 | 33 | 51 | 46 | 8 | -9.6 | -81.9 | * | * |
| Vegetables and plants | 1,190 | 1,924 | 1,932 | 2,396 | 2,046 | 24.0 | -14.6 | 2.2 | 1.8 |
| Saffron | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 68.7 | 16.4 | * | * |
| All kinds of hides and leather | 26 | 29 | 22 | 24 | 22 | 8.8 | -11.3 | * | * |
| Casings | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 45.3 | -18.9 | * | * |
| Others | 796 | 956 | 915 | 914 | 1,379 | -0.1 | 50.8 | 0.8 | 1.2 |
| Metallic mineral ores | 27,885 | 19,902 | 14,702 | 22,952 | 22,153 | 56.1 | -3.5 | 20.6 | 19.1 |
| Industrial goods | 49,750 | 56,744 | 58,088 | 82,974 | 87,846 | 42.8 | 5.9 | 74.6 | 75.9 |
| Gas and oil products | 7,359 | 9,956 | 13,480 | 30,833 | 30,140 | 128.7 | -2.2 | 27.7 | 26.0 |
| Petroleum gas and other petroleum hydrocarbons | 3,208 | 5,191 | 7,213 | 17,783 | 19,750 | 146.5 | 11.1 | 16.0 | 17.1 |
| Naphthalene and other aromatic hydrocarbons | 102 | 200 | 327 | 462 | 755 | 41.4 | 63.5 | 0.4 | 0.7 |
| Light oils and products thereof | 1,040 | 1,106 | 2,241 | 8,673 | 5,245 | 287.0 | -39.5 | 7.8 | 4.5 |
| Cast iron, iron, steel and their articles | 2,550 | 3,845 | 4,320 | 6,505 | 9,686 | 50.6 | 48.9 | 5.8 | 8.4 |
| Organic chemicals | 5,167 | 6,678 | 7,171 | 8,221 | 7,829 | 14.6 | -4.8 | 7.4 | 6.8 |
| Cyclic hydrocarbons (benzene, xylene, toluene, etc.) | 889 | 1,383 | 1,718 | 1,812 | 1,722 | 5.5 | -5.0 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| Methanol (methyl alcohol) and ethylene glycol | 3,339 | 4,257 | 4,282 | 5,118 | 4,862 | 19.5 | -5.0 | 4.6 | 4.2 |
| Aluminum, copper, zinc and articles thereof | 314 | 212 | 161 | 338 | 330 | 110.4 | -2.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 2,734 | 3,037 | 3,209 | 3,611 | 4,467 | 12.5 | 23.7 | 3.2 | 3.9 |
| Soil and stone, cement, plaster, stone and ceramic products | 24,144 | 24,824 | 21,701 | 24,220 | 25,017 | 11.6 | 3.3 | 21.8 | 21.6 |
| Ready-made clothes, tricot and all kinds of fabric | 33 | 42 | 44 | 42 | 55 | -5.1 | 32.3 | * | * |
| Road transportation vehicles and their spare parts | 74 | 65 | 49 | 35 | 36 | -28.3 | 1.1 | * | * |
| Inorganic chemicals | 1,889 | 2,157 | 2,036 | 1,890 | 2,153 | -7.2 | 13.9 | 1.7 | 1.9 |
| Metallic oxides and hydroxides | 170 | 241 | 208 | 152 | 173 | -26.7 | 13.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Ammonia | 440 | 723 | 649 | 738 | 930 | 13.7 | 26.0 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| All kinds of sulfur | 916 | 908 | 874 | 631 | 664 | -27.9 | 5.3 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Machine-made carpets and other kinds of carpeting | 60 | 62 | 54 | 58 | 67 | 8.2 | 14.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Ornaments and jewelry | - | - | - | - | - | -58.9 | 回 | * | * |
| Soaps and other detergents | 293 | 282 | 290 | 307 | 311 | 5.7 | 1.5 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Footwear | 20 | 18 | 16 | 19 | 19 | 23.8 | -1.0 | * | * |
| Others | 5,114 | 5,566 | 5,558 | 6,895 | 7,735 | 24.1 | 12.2 | 6.2 | 6.7 |
| Goods not elsewhere classified | 2 | 3 | 369 | 1 | 2 | -99.7 | 51.5 | * | * |
| Total | 81,103 | 81,634 | 77,596 | 111,232 | 115,707 | 43.3 | 4.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration.

| Table 69 Volume of Exports according to International Classification of Goods |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (thousand tons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Foodstuffs and live animals | 3,969 | 5,576 | 4,952 | 5,968 | 6,356 | 20.5 | 6.5 | 5.4 | 5.5 |
| Dairy products and eggs | 347 | 451 | 441 | 440 | 398 | -0.2 | -9.6 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| Cereals and cereal preparations | 196 | 195 | 161 | 155 | 577 | -3.2 | 271.0 | 0.1 | 0.5 |
| Sugars, sugar preparations and honey | 88 | 119 | 82 | 145 | 179 | 76.1 | 24.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, etc. | 47 | 60 | 56 | 60 | 53 | 6.6 | -12.6 | 0.1 | * |
| Fruits and vegetables | 2,848 | 4,195 | 3,659 | 4,591 | 4,571 | 25.5 | -0.4 | 4.1 | 4.0 |
| Others | 444 | 555 | 553 | 577 | 579 | 4.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Beverages and tobacco | 75 | 80 | 71 | 40 | 80 | -43.9 | 102.8 | * | 0.1 |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels | 32,071 | 24,131 | 19,486 | 30,828 | 30,446 | 58.2 | -1.2 | 27.7 | 26.3 |
| Crude caoutchouc | 9 | 18 | 36 | 47 | 48 | 29.2 | 2.4 | * | * |
| Textile goods, not elsewhere classified | 37 | 45 | 29 | 35 | 39 | 21.6 | 11.8 | * | * |
| Crude fertilizers and minerals | 4,406 | 4,081 | 4,912 | 8,170 | 8,512 | 66.3 | 4.2 | 7.3 | 7.4 |
| Others | 27,618 | 19,986 | 14,509 | 22,576 | 21,847 | 55.6 | -3.2 | 20.3 | 18.9 |
| Mineral fuels, lubricants, and related materials | 7,298 | 9,890 | 13,451 | 30,804 | 30,099 | 129.0 | -2.3 | 27.7 | 26.0 |
| Animal or vegetable fats and oils | 16 | 35 | 36 | 46 | 43 | 30.1 | -6.6 | * | * |
| Vegetable oils | 4 | 20 | 22 | 22 | 24 | 2.5 | 8.4 | * | * |
| Others | 12 | 15 | 14 | 24 | 19 | 72.5 | -20.3 | * | * |
| Chemicals | 13,192 | 15,542 | 16,415 | 18,349 | 19,540 | 11.8 | 6.5 | 16.5 | 16.9 |
| Chemicals and their compounds | 7,094 | 8,834 | 9,271 | 10,178 | 10,032 | 9.8 | -1.4 | 9.2 | 8.7 |
| Materials for paints, dyes and tanning | 54 | 48 | 44 | 37 | 45 | -14.9 | 22.4 | * | * |
| Medical and pharmaceutical products | 9 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 3.3 | 25.4 | * | * |
| Plastic, cellulose and artificial resins | 2,536 | 2,822 | 3,027 | 3,363 | 4,145 | 11.1 | 23.3 | 3.0 | 3.6 |
| Other chemical products, not elsewhere classified | 941 | 1,097 | 1,247 | 1,000 | 1,225 | -19.8 | 22.4 | 0.9 | 1.1 |
| Others | 2,559 | 2,733 | 2,822 | 3,764 | 4,085 | 33.4 | 8.5 | 3.4 | 3.5 |
| Goods classified by material | 23,935 | $\mathbf{2 5 , 8 0 1}$ | 22,358 | 24,694 | 28,546 | 10.4 | 15.6 | 22.2 | 24.7 |
| Paper, cardboard and goods made from these materials | 25 | 38 | 43 | 58 | 168 | 36.0 | 191.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Various textile yarns and related products | 125 | 133 | 121 | 131 | 175 | 7.8 | 33.7 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Non-metallic mineral products | 20,741 | 21,382 | 17,504 | 17,376 | 17,817 | -0.7 | 2.5 | 15.6 | 15.4 |
| Iron and steel | 2,316 | 3,644 | 4,167 | 6,316 | 9,529 | 51.6 | 50.9 | 5.7 | 8.2 |
| Others | 729 | 604 | 523 | 814 | 857 | 55.7 | 5.3 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Machinery and transportation vehicles | 268 | 285 | 214 | 183 | 194 | -14.6 | 6.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Non-electrical machinery | 155 | 125 | 116 | 107 | 116 | -7.9 | 8.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Electrical machinery, tools and appliances | 44 | 49 | 42 | 42 | 43 | -1.7 | 2.1 | * | * |
| Transportation vehicles | 69 | 111 | 56 | 35 | 36 | -38.1 | 3.5 | * | * |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles | 277 | 293 | 244 | 318 | 400 | 30.5 | 25.8 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Professional and scientific instruments | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 48.1 | 54.9 | * | * |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.c. | 202 | 221 | 186 | 252 | 329 | 35.3 | 30.4 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Others | 74 | 71 | 56 | 64 | 69 | 14.2 | 7.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Goods not classified according to their type | 2 | 3 | 369 | 1 | 2 | -99.7 | 68.0 | * | * |
| Total | 81,103 | 81,634 | 77,596 | 111,232 | 115,707 | 43.3 | 4.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^17]| Table 70 | Distribution of Exports by Countries |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percen | change | Shar | ent) |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| China | 7,458 | 9,389 | .. | 7,853 | 8,762 | $\theta$ | 11.6 | 21.4 | 21.9 |
| Iraq | 6,029 | 6,485 | .. | 6,132 | 6,555 | $\theta$ | 6.9 | 16.7 | 16.4 |
| The United Arab Emirates | 3,650 | 4,064 | .. | 5,328 | 4,438 | $\theta$ | -16.7 | 14.5 | 11.1 |
| Turkey | 1,649 | 1,977 | .. | 3,248 | 3,963 | $\theta$ | 22.0 | 8.8 | 9.9 |
| Afghanistan | 2,429 | 2,491 | .. | 2,459 | 2,785 | $\theta$ | 13.3 | 6.7 | 7.0 |
| India | 2,443 | 2,533 | .. | 2,150 | 2,563 | $\theta$ | 19.2 | 5.9 | 6.4 |
| Pakistan | 653 | 971 | .. | 796 | 919 | $\theta$ | 15.4 | 2.2 | 2.3 |
| Thailand | 46 | 163 | .. | 385 | 734 | $\theta$ | 90.7 | 1.0 | 1.8 |
| Indonesia | 59 | 70 | .. | 173 | 649 | $\theta$ | 274.7 | 0.5 | 1.6 |
| Taiwan | 184 | 331 | .. | 552 | 577 | $\theta$ | 4.4 | 1.5 | 1.4 |
| Oman | 146 | 303 | .. | 544 | 552 | $\theta$ | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.4 |
| South Korea | 335 | 426 | .. | 347 | 454 | $\theta$ | 30.8 | 0.9 | 1.1 |
| Italy | 201 | 614 | .. | 461 | 423 | $\theta$ | -8.3 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| Turkmenistan | 840 | 997 | .. | 547 | 418 | $\theta$ | -23.6 | 1.5 | 1.0 |
| Hong Kong | 313 | 542 | . | 326 | 384 | $\theta$ | 17.9 | 0.9 | 1.0 |
| Vietnam | 218 | 347 | .. | 404 | 368 | $\theta$ | -9.0 | 1.1 | 0.9 |
| Germany | 336 | 372 | .. | 320 | 361 | $\theta$ | 12.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Syria | 117 | 103 | .. | 256 | 326 | $\theta$ | 27.3 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| Azerbaijan | 482 | 442 | .. | 359 | 326 | $\theta$ | -9.3 | 1.0 | 0.8 |
| Russia | 317 | 286 | . | 219 | 292 | $\theta$ | 33.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Kuwait | 98 | 197 | .. | 189 | 252 | $\theta$ | 33.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| Egypt | 610 | 532 | .. | 207 | 252 | $\theta$ | 21.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Qatar | 97 | 90 | - | 103 | 242 | $\theta$ | 134.4 | 0.3 | 0.6 |
| Tajikistan | 249 | 223 | - | 199 | 217 | $\theta$ | 9.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Malaysia | 71 | 59 | - | 87 | 206 | $\theta$ | 137.9 | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| Others | 2,523 | 2,548 | .. | 3,080 | 2,903 | $\theta$ | -5.7 | 8.4 | 7.3 |
| Total | 31,552 | 36,555 | .. | 36,723 | 39,920 | $\theta$ | 8.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics.

| Table 71 Distribution of Exports by Group of Countries |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) ${ }^{1}$ |  |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| European Union (EU) | 1,029 | 1,524 | .. | 1,506 | 1,527 | $\theta$ | 1.4 | 4.1 | 3.8 |
| Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP) | 18,816 | 22,156 | .. | 21,055 | 24,339 | $\theta$ | 15.6 | 57.3 | 61.0 |
| Economic Cooperation Organization (ECO) | 6,661 | 7,450 | .. | 8,003 | 8,935 | $\theta$ | 11.7 | 21.8 | 22.4 |
| Asian Clearing Union (ACU) | 3,340 | 3,874 | .. | 3,114 | 3,679 | $\theta$ | 18.1 | 8.5 | 9.2 |

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics. ${ }^{1}$ Figures refer to the share of country groups in total exports through Customs, excluding natural gas condensate. As country groups rendered in this table partly overlap, no "other" heading could be provided. Therefore, the sum total does not come to 100 .

| Table 72 | Distribution of Exports by Continents |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| America | 163 | 137 | .. | 356 | 271 | $\theta$ | -24.0 | 1.0 | 0.7 |
| Europe | 1,442 | 1,924 | .. | 1,840 | 2,017 | $\theta$ | 9.6 | 5.0 | 5.1 |
| Asia | 29,048 | 33,680 | .. | 33,862 | 36,810 | $\theta$ | 8.7 | 92.2 | 92.2 |
| Africa | 883 | 786 | . | 610 | 778 | $\theta$ | 27.6 | 1.7 | 1.9 |
| Australia and New Zealand | 16 | 28 | .. | 54 | 44 | $\theta$ | -19.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Total | 31,552 | 36,555 | 35,609 | 36,723 | 39,920 | 3.1 | 8.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics.

| Table 73 | Composition of Imports by Use ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Raw materials and intermediate goods | 33,208 | 34,046 | 26,498 | 27,061 | 35,279 | 2.1 | 30.4 | 61.9 | 64.8 |
| Agriculture | 3,000 | 2,861 | 1,932 | 1,828 | 2,165 | -5.4 | 18.4 | 4.2 | 4.0 |
| Oil and gas | 28 | 28 | 19 | 22 | 29 | 16.3 | 30.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Manufacturing and mining | 24,411 | 25,639 | 20,526 | 20,808 | 26,375 | 1.4 | 26.8 | 47.6 | 48.4 |
| Manufacturing | 23,653 | 24,848 | 19,915 | 20,138 | 25,565 | 1.1 | 26.9 | 46.1 | 46.9 |
| Mining | 9 | 9 | 7 | 9 | 13 | 30.9 | 49.5 | * | * |
| Water, electricity and gas | 59 | 59 | 45 | 46 | 77 | 3.8 | 66.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Construction | 690 | 722 | 559 | 615 | 720 | 10.0 | 17.0 | 1.4 | 1.3 |
| Services | 5,770 | 5,518 | 4,021 | 4,402 | 6,711 | 9.5 | 52.4 | 10.1 | 12.3 |
| Transportation | 172 | 171 | 104 | 110 | 101 | 5.7 | -7.8 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Communication | 19 | 21 | 17 | 19 | 35 | 11.9 | 81.9 | * | 0.1 |
| Others | 5,579 | 5,325 | 3,901 | 4,273 | 6,574 | 9.6 | 53.9 | 9.8 | 12.1 |
| Capital goods | 7,864 | 10,133 | 7,863 | 9,153 | 9,640 | 16.4 | 5.3 | 21.0 | 17.7 |
| Agriculture | 281 | 625 | 242 | 238 | 234 | -2.0 | -1.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Oil and gas | 395 | 383 | 244 | 288 | 248 | 18.0 | -14.1 | 0.7 | 0.5 |
| Manufacturing and mining | 3,958 | 5,267 | 4,611 | 4,404 | 5,256 | -4.5 | 19.3 | 10.1 | 9.7 |
| Manufacturing | 3,261 | 4,188 | 3,837 | 3,765 | 4,532 | -1.9 | 20.4 | 8.6 | 8.3 |
| Mining | 244 | 311 | 138 | 138 | 172 | 0.5 | 23.9 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Water, electricity and gas | 159 | 179 | 132 | 128 | 205 | -3.1 | 60.6 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| Construction | 294 | 588 | 504 | 373 | 347 | -26.0 | -7.1 | 0.9 | 0.6 |
| Services | 3,230 | 3,859 | 2,765 | 4,223 | 3,903 | 52.7 | -7.6 | 9.7 | 7.2 |
| Transportation | 668 | 878 | 687 | 1,680 | 851 | 144.6 | -49.3 | 3.8 | 1.6 |
| Communication | 566 | 963 | 494 | 611 | 609 | 23.7 | -0.2 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| Others | 1,996 | 2,019 | 1,585 | 1,932 | 2,442 | 21.9 | 26.4 | 4.4 | 4.5 |
| Consumer goods | 8,256 | 7,970 | 6,239 | 7,292 | 9,362 | 16.9 | 28.4 | 16.7 | 17.2 |
| Goods not elsewhere classified | 382 | 1,421 | 939 | 179 | 178 | -81.0 | -0.6 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| Total | 49,709 | 53,569 | 41,539 | 43,684 | 54,459 | 5.2 | 24.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^18]${ }^{1}$ Breakdown is based on the instructions prepared by the CBI.

| Table 74 | rts accoremer | ng |  | Class | (ion | oods |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Foodstuffs and live animals | 10,632 | 10,091 | 6,733 | 6,345 | 7,638 | -5.8 | 20.4 | 14.5 | 14.0 |
| Dairy products and eggs | 369 | 279 | 255 | 254 | 282 | -0.3 | 11.0 | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| Cereals and cereal preparations | 5,553 | 6,229 | 3,463 | 2,806 | 3,430 | -19.0 | 22.2 | 6.4 | 6.3 |
| Sugars, sugar preparations and honey | 864 | 410 | 202 | 350 | 446 | 73.0 | 27.3 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, etc. | 483 | 398 | 396 | 445 | 539 | 12.3 | 21.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Fruits and vegetables | 662 | 607 | 799 | 847 | 1,076 | 6.1 | 27.0 | 1.9 | 2.0 |
| Others | 2,702 | 2,168 | 1,618 | 1,642 | 1,864 | 1.5 | 13.6 | 3.8 | 3.4 |
| Beverages and tobacco | 290 | 247 | 239 | 305 | 229 | 27.8 | -24.8 | 0.7 | 0.4 |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels | 2,110 | 2,338 | 2,363 | 2,579 | 3,129 | 9.2 | 21.3 | 5.9 | 5.7 |
| Crude caoutchouc | 353 | 221 | 160 | 161 | 236 | 0.8 | 46.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Textile goods, not elsewhere classified | 608 | 540 | 400 | 489 | 591 | 22.2 | 20.8 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Crude fertilizers and minerals | 99 | 77 | 85 | 75 | 90 | -12.0 | 20.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Others | 1,051 | 1,500 | 1,718 | 1,854 | 2,212 | 8.0 | 19.3 | 4.2 | 4.1 |
| Mineral fuels, lubricants, and related materials | 1,600 | 1,770 | 896 | 1,018 | 2,865 | 13.6 | 181.5 | 2.3 | 5.3 |
| Animal or vegetable fats and oils | 1,850 | 1,458 | 985 | 877 | 1,203 | -11.0 | 37.2 | 2.0 | 2.2 |
| Vegetable oils | 1,844 | 1,453 | 980 | 873 | 1,198 | -11.0 | 37.3 | 2.0 | 2.2 |
| Others | 6 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 5 | -5.0 | 27.1 | * | * |
| Chemicals | 7,281 | 7,069 | 5,849 | 6,016 | 7,234 | 2.9 | 20.2 | 13.8 | 13.3 |
| Chemicals and their compounds | 1,574 | 1,531 | 1,272 | 1,246 | 1,586 | -2.1 | 27.3 | 2.9 | 2.9 |
| Materials for paints, dyes and tanning | 319 | 322 | 279 | 328 | 405 | 17.4 | 23.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Medical and pharmaceutical products | 2,131 | 1,838 | 1,658 | 1,667 | 1,854 | 0.6 | 11.2 | 3.8 | 3.4 |
| Plastic, cellulose and artificial resins | 1,819 | 1,772 | 1,484 | 1,459 | 1,666 | -1.7 | 14.2 | 3.3 | 3.1 |
| Other chemical products, not elsewhere classified | 811 | 901 | 638 | 774 | 942 | 21.4 | 21.6 | 1.8 | 1.7 |
| Others | 626 | 704 | 519 | 542 | 781 | 4.5 | 44.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 |
| Goods classified by material | 8,331 | 8,915 | 7,003 | 6,922 | 7,767 | -1.2 | 12.2 | 15.8 | 14.3 |
| Paper, cardboard and goods made from these materials | 1,475 | 1,165 | 986 | 959 | 1,086 | -2.8 | 13.3 | 2.2 | 2.0 |
| Various textile yarns and related products | 849 | 804 | 653 | 954 | 976 | 46.1 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 1.8 |
| Non-metallic mineral products | 470 | 545 | 427 | 575 | 724 | 34.8 | 25.8 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Iron and steel | 3,684 | 4,210 | 3,089 | 2,509 | 2,677 | -18.8 | 6.7 | 5.7 | 4.9 |
| Others | 1,852 | 2,191 | 1,849 | 1,925 | 2,304 | 4.1 | 19.7 | 4.4 | 4.2 |
| Machinery and transportation vehicles | 15,671 | 19,935 | 15,090 | 17,704 | 21,916 | 17.3 | 23.8 | 40.5 | 40.2 |
| Non-electrical machinery | 7,260 | 9,020 | 7,372 | 7,321 | 8,818 | -0.7 | 20.5 | 16.8 | 16.2 |
| Electrical machinery, tools and appliances | 4,927 | 5,167 | 3,751 | 5,034 | 5,429 | 34.2 | 7.9 | 11.5 | 10.0 |
| Transportation vehicles | 3,484 | 5,747 | 3,968 | 5,350 | 7,668 | 34.8 | 43.3 | 12.2 | 14.1 |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles | 1,571 | 1,562 | 1,442 | 1,738 | 2,300 | 20.5 | 32.3 | 4.0 | 4.2 |
| Professional and scientific instruments | 812 | 877 | 846 | 924 | 1,247 | 9.2 | 35.0 | 2.1 | 2.3 |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.c. | 609 | 604 | 535 | 680 | 856 | 27.1 | 26.0 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Others | 149 | 81 | 62 | 135 | 197 | 119.2 | 45.8 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| Goods not classified according to their type | 374 | 185 | 940 | 179 | 178 | -80.9 | -0.7 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| Total | 49,709 | 53,569 | 41,539 | 43,684 | 54,459 | 5.2 | 24.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration.

| Table 75 | Distribution of Imports by Countries |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |

[^19]| Distribution of Imports by Group of Countries |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) ${ }^{1}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| European Union (EU) | 7,011 | 7,870 | 6,175 | 8,296 | 11,953 | 34.3 | 44.1 | 19.0 | 21.9 |
| Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP) | 28,343 | 30,766 | 24,507 | 26,406 | 31,839 | 7.8 | 20.6 | 60.4 | 58.5 |
| Economic Cooperation Organization (ECO) | 4,579 | 4,602 | 3,471 | 3,528 | 3,824 | 1.6 | 8.4 | 8.1 | 7.0 |
| Asian Clearing Union (ACU) | 4,851 | 4,255 | 2,689 | 2,507 | 2,819 | -6.8 | 12.4 | 5.7 | 5.2 |

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics.
${ }^{1}$ Figures refer to the share of country groups in total imports through Customs. However, as country groups rendered in this table partly overlap, no "other" heading could be provided. Therefore, the sum total does not come to 100 .

| Table 77 | Distribution of Imports by Continents |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| America | 895 | 816 | 1,147 | 2,109 | 1,360 | 83.9 | -35.5 | 4.8 | 2.5 |
| Europe | 10,046 | 11,218 | 9,413 | 11,795 | 15,065 | 25.3 | 27.7 | 27.0 | 27.7 |
| Asia | 38,658 | 41,276 | 30,466 | 29,437 | 37,602 | -3.4 | 27.7 | 67.4 | 69.0 |
| Africa | 35 | 69 | 413 | 164 | 286 | -60.4 | 74.7 | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| Oceania | 75 | 190 | 100 | 179 | 146 | 78.2 | -18.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| Value of imports | 49,709 | 53,569 | 41,539 | 43,684 | 54,459 | 5.2 | 24.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics.

| Table 78 | Interbank Foreign Exchange Market Transactions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2013/14 |  | 2014/15 |  | 2015/16 |  | 2016/17 |  | 2017/18 |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | Buying | Selling | Buying | Selling | Buying | Selling | Buying | Selling | Buying | Selling | Buying | Selling |
| Central Bank | 172 | 19,365 | 677 | 32,723 | 129 | 21,801 | 3,413 | 34,737 | 1,647 | 41,344 | -51.7 | 19.0 |
| Banks | 19,367 | 174 | 33,440 | 1,393 | 21,894 | 222 | 34,737 | 3,413 | 41,344 | 1,647 | 19.0 | -51.7 |
| Total | 19,539 | $\mathbf{1 9 , 5 3 9}$ | 34,117 | 34,117 | 22,023 | 22,023 | $\mathbf{3 8 , 1 5 0}$ | 38,150 | 42,991 | 42,991 | 12.7 | 12.7 |


| Table 79 Volume of Imports according to International Classification of Goods |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (thousand tons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Foodstuffs and live animals | 16,228 | 21,238 | 15,660 | 14,109 | 15,459 | -9.9 | 9.6 | 42.2 | 39.8 |
| Dairy products and eggs | 71 | 54 | 58 | 57 | 62 | -1.9 | 8.7 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Cereals and cereal preparations | 10,627 | 16,928 | 12,139 | 10,204 | 11,404 | -15.9 | 11.8 | 30.6 | 29.3 |
| Sugars, sugar preparations and honey | 1,609 | 863 | 557 | 700 | 880 | 25.6 | 25.7 | 2.1 | 2.3 |
| Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, etc. | 119 | 102 | 108 | 123 | 151 | 14.4 | 22.8 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Fruits and vegetables | 659 | 641 | 917 | 984 | 1,174 | 7.4 | 19.2 | 2.9 | 3.0 |
| Others | 3,143 | 2,651 | 1,882 | 2,041 | 1,788 | 8.4 | -12.4 | 6.1 | 4.6 |
| Beverages and tobacco | 50 | 44 | 46 | 59 | 48 | 29.4 | -18.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Crude materials, inedible, except fuels | 2,058 | 4,674 | 4,317 | 4,288 | 4,782 | -0.7 | 11.5 | 12.8 | 12.3 |
| Crude caoutchouc | 111 | 96 | 91 | 96 | 115 | 5.7 | 19.6 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Textile goods, not elsewhere classified | 223 | 209 | 191 | 256 | 269 | 34.0 | 4.9 | 0.8 | 0.7 |
| Crude fertilizers and minerals | 247 | 197 | 373 | 269 | 304 | -27.9 | 13.0 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Others | 1,476 | 4,172 | 3,661 | 3,666 | 4,094 | 0.1 | 11.7 | 11.0 | 10.5 |
| Mineral fuels, lubricants, and related materials | 2,185 | 2,349 | 1,822 | 2,132 | 5,078 | 17.0 | 138.1 | 6.4 | 13.1 |
| Animal or vegetable fats and oils | 1,639 | 1,446 | 1,124 | 1,012 | 1,363 | -9.9 | 34.7 | 3.0 | 3.5 |
| Vegetable oils | 1,638 | 1,445 | 1,123 | 1,011 | 1,362 | -9.9 | 34.7 | 3.0 | 3.5 |
| Others | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 16.0 | 22.2 | * | * |
| Chemicals | 2,426 | 2,463 | 2,102 | 2,152 | 2,733 | 2.4 | 27.0 | 6.4 | 7.0 |
| Chemicals and their compounds | 784 | 722 | 718 | 757 | 926 | 5.4 | 22.3 | 2.3 | 2.4 |
| Materials for paints, dyes and tanning | 83 | 79 | 81 | 103 | 116 | 27.4 | 13.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Medical and pharmaceutical products | 29 | 28 | 21 | 33 | 23 | 61.5 | -29.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Plastic, cellulose and artificial resins | 709 | 714 | 752 | 837 | 849 | 11.2 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.2 |
| Other chemical products, not elsewhere classified | 235 | 235 | 195 | 225 | 264 | 15.4 | 17.4 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Others | 586 | 684 | 335 | 198 | 554 | -41.0 | 180.2 | 0.6 | 1.4 |
| Goods classified by material | 7,292 | 8,404 | 8,139 | 7,530 | 6,800 | -7.5 | -9.7 | 22.5 | 17.5 |
| Paper, cardboard and goods made from these materials | 1,271 | 1,004 | 987 | 973 | 973 | -1.4 | * | 2.9 | 2.5 |
| Various textile yarns and related products | 323 | 310 | 277 | 374 | 376 | 35.0 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| Non-metallic mineral products | 272 | 474 | 395 | 429 | 433 | 8.5 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| Iron and steel | 3,977 | 4,950 | 4,846 | 4,053 | 3,308 | -16.4 | -18.4 | 12.1 | 8.5 |
| Others | 1,449 | 1,666 | 1,634 | 1,701 | 1,709 | 4.1 | 0.5 | 5.1 | 4.4 |
| Machinery and transportation vehicles | 1,611 | 2,221 | 1,766 | 1,929 | 2,363 | 9.2 | 22.5 | 5.8 | 6.1 |
| Non-electrical machinery | 773 | 1,147 | 975 | 961 | 1,083 | -1.5 | 12.7 | 2.9 | 2.8 |
| Electrical machinery, tools and appliances | 431 | 419 | 330 | 357 | 432 | 8.3 | 20.9 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Transportation vehicles | 408 | 655 | 461 | 610 | 848 | 32.4 | 39.0 | 1.8 | 2.2 |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles | 128 | 172 | 156 | 182 | 220 | 16.9 | 20.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| Professional and scientific instruments | 31 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 45 | 0.5 | 26.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.c. | 76 | 106 | 100 | 117 | 139 | 17.5 | 18.7 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Others | 22 | 30 | 20 | 29 | 35 | 43.0 | 20.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Goods not classified according to their type | 66 | 4 | 21 | 6 | 10 | -71.8 | 71.4 | * | * |
| Total | 33,684 | 43,016 | 35,152 | 33,399 | 38,856 | -5.0 | 16.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^20]| Table 80 | of the Banking System ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year-end balance |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | 2013/14 ${ }^{2}$ | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign assets | 5,056.9 | 5,035.3 | 5,823.0 | 5,823.5 | 7,321.5 | * | 25.7 |
| Claims on public sector | 1,109.5 | 1,466.0 | 1,738.6 | 2,197.5 | 2,586.1 | 26.4 | 17.7 |
| Government | 886.5 | 1,188.4 | 1,435.4 | 1,857.9 | 2,294.0 | 29.4 | 23.5 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 223.0 | 277.6 | 303.2 | 339.6 | 292.1 | 12.0 | -14.0 |
| Claims on non-public sector | 5,408.2 | 6,309.0 | 7,362.2 | 9,177.2 | 10,918.5 | 24.7 | 19.0 |
| Others | 4,479.7 | 5,708.1 | 7,667.9 | 8,298.4 | 10,304.7 | 8.2 | 24.2 |
| Sub-total | 16,054.3 | 18,518.4 | 22,591.7 | 25,496.6 | 31,130.8 | 12.9 | 22.1 |
| Below the line items | 1,891.3 | 2,254.1 | 2,750.7 | 3,273.7 | 4,280.5 | 19.0 | 30.8 |
| Total assets = total liabilities | 17,945.6 | 20,772.5 | 25,342.4 | 28,770.3 | 35,411.3 | 13.5 | 23.1 |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| M2 | 6,395.5 | 7,823.8 | 10,172.8 | 12,533.9 | 15,299.8 | 23.2 | 22.1 |
| M1 | 1,196.0 | 1,207.5 | 1,367.0 | 1,630.3 | 1,946.7 | 19.3 | 19.4 |
| Quasi-money | 5,199.5 | 6,616.3 | 8,805.8 | 10,903.6 | 13,353.1 | 23.8 | 22.5 |
| Loans and deposits of public sector | 625.6 | 770.2 | 635.5 | 614.4 | 742.4 | -3.3 | 20.8 |
| Government | 594.1 | 728.6 | 593.4 | 566.7 | 699.6 | -4.5 | 23.5 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 31.5 | 41.6 | 42.1 | 47.7 | 42.8 | 13.3 | -10.3 |
| Capital account | 800.1 | 768.1 | 821.8 | 717.2 | 640.8 | -12.7 | -10.7 |
| Foreign loans and credits and foreign exchange deposits | 3,022.8 | 3,008.6 | 3,358.7 | 3,310.9 | 4,466.5 | -1.4 | 34.9 |
| Advance payments on letters of credit by public sector | 3.0 | 5.3 | 2.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | -84.0 | 25.0 |
| $\text { Others }^{3}$ | 5,207.3 | 6,142.4 | 7,600.4 | 8,319.8 | 9,980.8 | 9.5 | 20.0 |
| Sub-total | 16,054.3 | 18,518.4 | 22,591.7 | 25,496.6 | 31,130.8 | 12.9 | 22.1 |
| Below the line items | 1,891.3 | 2,254.1 | 2,750.7 | 3,273.7 | 4,280.5 | 19.0 | 30.8 |

[^21]
## Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Central Bank

| Table 81 | of the Islamic Republic of Iran |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year-end balance |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign assets | 3,014.2 | 3,126.2 | 3,517.5 | 3,394.1 | 4,070.1 | -3.5 | 19.9 |
| Notes and coins | 29.0 | 25.7 | 30.6 | 50.1 | 28.4 | 63.7 | -43.3 |
| Claims on public sector | 350.0 | 425.7 | 520.3 | 576.1 | 528.0 | 10.7 | -8.3 |
| Government | 158.3 | 183.6 | 244.1 | 273.8 | 269.0 | 12.2 | -1.8 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 191.7 | 242.1 | 276.2 | 302.3 | 259.0 | 9.4 | -14.3 |
| Claims on banks | 602.6 | 858.0 | 836.3 | 996.9 | 1,320.3 | 19.2 | 32.4 |
| Others | 15.4 | 20.4 | 22.2 | 29.7 | 203.4 | 33.8 | 回 |
| Sub-total | 4,011.2 | 4,456.0 | 4,926.9 | 5,046.9 | 6,150.2 | 2.4 | 21.9 |
| Below the line items | 14.0 | 16.4 | 12.7 | 10.3 | 26.1 | -18.9 | 153.4 |
| Total assets = total liabilities | 4,025.2 | 4,472.4 | 4,939.6 | 5,057.2 | 6,176.3 | 2.4 | 22.1 |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes and coins | 420.9 | 447.4 | 487.6 | 535.1 | 562.9 | 9.7 | 5.2 |
| With the public | 334.1 | 351.7 | 371.9 | 393.3 | 442.7 | 5.8 | 12.6 |
| With banks | 57.8 | 70.1 | 85.1 | 91.7 | 91.8 | 7.8 | 0.1 |
| With the Central Bank | 29.0 | 25.7 | 30.6 | 50.1 | 28.4 | 63.7 | -43.3 |
| Deposits of banks and credit institutions | 793.0 | 889.7 | 1,076.6 | 1,313.3 | 1,605.3 | 22.0 | 22.2 |
| Reserve requirement | 677.9 | 850.4 | 1,019.6 | 1,253.9 | 1,543.4 | 23.0 | 23.1 |
| Sight ${ }^{1}$ | 115.1 | 39.3 | 57.0 | 59.4 | 61.9 | 4.2 | 4.2 |
| Deposits of public sector | 311.2 | 392.4 | 338.1 | 373.5 | 470.1 | 10.5 | 25.9 |
| Government | 279.7 | 350.8 | 296.0 | 325.8 | 427.3 | 10.1 | 31.2 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 31.5 | 41.6 | 42.1 | 47.7 | 42.8 | 13.3 | -10.3 |
| Capital account ${ }^{2}$ | 71.8 | 76.1 | 82.6 | 89.5 | 98.4 | 8.4 | 9.9 |
| Foreign exchange liabilities | 1,335.9 | 1,541.5 | 1,581.1 | 1,469.5 | 1,910.3 | -7.1 | 30.0 |
| Foreign loans and foreign exchange deposits | 1,280.3 | 1,486.3 | 1,520.7 | 1,406.6 | 1,832.1 | -7.5 | 30.3 |
| Clearing foreign exchange | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 16.7 | 14.3 |
| Special Drawing Right allocations | 55.1 | 54.6 | 59.8 | 62.2 | 77.4 | 4.0 | 24.4 |
| Advance payments on letters of credit by public sector | 3.0 | 5.3 | 2.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | -84.0 | 25.0 |
| Others | 1,075.4 | 1,103.6 | 1,358.4 | 1,265.6 | 1,502.7 | -6.8 | 18.7 |
| Sub-total | 4,011.2 | 4,456.0 | 4,926.9 | 5,046.9 | 6,150.2 | 2.4 | 21.9 |
| Below the line items | 14.0 | 16.4 | 12.7 | 10.3 | 26.1 | -18.9 | 153.4 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the CBI.
${ }^{2}$ Includes legal reserve and contingency reserve.

| Table 82 | and Non-bank Credit Institutions ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year-end balance |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | 2013/14 ${ }^{2}$ | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign assets | 2,042.7 | 1,909.1 | 2,305.5 | 2,429.4 | 3,251.4 | 5.4 | 33.8 |
| Notes and coins | 57.8 | 70.1 | 85.1 | 91.7 | 91.8 | 7.8 | 0.1 |
| Deposits with the Central Bank | 793.0 | 889.7 | 1,076.6 | 1,313.3 | 1,605.3 | 22.0 | 22.2 |
| Reserve requirement | 677.9 | 850.4 | 1,019.6 | 1,253.9 | 1,543.4 | 23.0 | 23.1 |
| Sight ${ }^{3}$ | 115.1 | 39.3 | 57.0 | 59.4 | 61.9 | 4.2 | 4.2 |
| Claims on public sector | 759.6 | 1,040.3 | 1,218.3 | 1,621.4 | 2,058.1 | 33.1 | 26.9 |
| Government ${ }^{4}$ | 728.3 | 1,004.8 | 1,191.3 | 1,584.1 | 2,025.0 | 33.0 | 27.8 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 31.3 | 35.5 | 27.0 | 37.3 | 33.1 | 38.1 | -11.3 |
| Claims on non-public sector | 5,408.2 | 6,309.0 | 7,362.2 | 9,177.2 | 10,918.5 | 24.7 | 19.0 |
| Others | 2,981.8 | 3,844.2 | 5,617.1 | 5,816.7 | 7,055.5 | 3.6 | 21.3 |
| Sub-total | 12,043.1 | 14,062.4 | 17,664.8 | 20,449.7 | 24,980.6 | 15.8 | 22.2 |
| Below the line items | 1,877.4 | 2,237.7 | 2,738.0 | 3,263.4 | 4,254.4 | 19.2 | 30.4 |
| Total assets = total liabilities | 13,920.5 | 16,300.1 | 20,402.8 | 23,713.1 | 29,235.0 | 16.2 | 23.3 |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deposits of non-public sector | 6,061.4 | 7,472.2 | 9,800.9 | 12,140.6 | 14,857.1 | 23.9 | 22.4 |
| Sight | 861.9 | 855.9 | 995.1 | 1,237.0 | 1,504.0 | 24.3 | 21.6 |
| Term investment | 4,756.9 | 6,100.9 | 8,187.4 | 10,123.1 | 12,339.1 | 23.6 | 21.9 |
| Gharz-al-hasaneh ${ }^{5}$ | 338.5 | 390.9 | 469.8 | 602.9 | 801.9 | 28.3 | 33.0 |
| Other | 104.1 | 124.5 | 148.6 | 177.6 | 212.1 | 19.5 | 19.4 |
| Claims of the Central Bank | 602.6 | 858.0 | 836.3 | 996.9 | 1,320.3 | 19.2 | 32.4 |
| Loans and deposits of public sector ${ }^{6}$ | 314.4 | 377.7 | 297.4 | 240.9 | 272.3 | -19.0 | 13.0 |
| Capital account | 728.3 | 692.0 | 739.2 | 627.7 | 542.4 | -15.1 | -13.6 |
| Foreign exchange loans and deposits | 1,686.8 | 1,467.1 | 1,777.6 | 1,841.4 | 2,556.2 | 3.6 | 38.8 |
| Others | 2,649.6 | 3,195.4 | 4,213.4 | 4,602.2 | 5,432.3 | 9.2 | 18.0 |
| Sub-total | 12,043.1 | 14,062.4 | 17,664.8 | 20,449.7 | 24,980.6 | 15.8 | 22.2 |
| Below the line items | 1,877.4 | 2,237.7 | 2,738.0 | 3,263.4 | 4,254.4 | 19.2 | 30.4 |

[^22]| Table $83 \quad$Summary of the Assets and Liabilities <br> of Public Commercial Banks ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year-end balance |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign assets | 207.9 | 271.6 | 344.1 | 352.5 | 501.5 | 2.4 | 42.3 |
| Notes and coins | 16.4 | 21.1 | 28.3 | 27.7 | 26.5 | -2.1 | -4.3 |
| Deposits with the Central Bank | 172.4 | 161.6 | 194.6 | 257.2 | 341.4 | 32.2 | 32.7 |
| Reserve requirement | 132.8 | 153.2 | 169.4 | 224.3 | 309.0 | 32.4 | 37.8 |
| Sight ${ }^{2}$ | 39.6 | 8.4 | 25.2 | 32.9 | 32.4 | 30.6 | -1.5 |
| Claims on public sector | 222.7 | 297.3 | 337.0 | 436.2 | 576.6 | 29.4 | 32.2 |
| Government ${ }^{3}$ | 207.1 | 273.4 | 323.0 | 423.5 | 558.0 | 31.1 | 31.8 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 15.6 | 23.9 | 14.0 | 12.7 | 18.6 | -9.3 | 46.5 |
| Claims on non-public sector | 864.0 | 963.9 | 1,142.5 | 1,405.0 | 1,746.6 | 23.0 | 24.3 |
| Others | 630.8 | 732.3 | 1,001.4 | 1,240.7 | 1,606.9 | 23.9 | 29.5 |
| Sub-total | 2,114.2 | 2,447.8 | 3,047.9 | 3,719.3 | 4,799.5 | 22.0 | 29.0 |
| Below the line items | 183.8 | 189.5 | 400.7 | 352.6 | 479.4 | -12.0 | 36.0 |
| Total assets = total liabilities | 2,298.0 | 2,637.3 | 3,448.6 | 4,071.9 | 5,278.9 | 18.1 | 29.6 |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deposits of non-public sector | 1,128.8 | 1,386.1 | 1,726.3 | 2,272.2 | 3,021.8 | 31.6 | 33.0 |
| Sight | 211.0 | 219.4 | 232.7 | 266.4 | 334.6 | 14.5 | 25.6 |
| Term investment | 806.2 | 1,032.8 | 1,334.0 | 1,813.5 | 2,440.2 | 35.9 | 34.6 |
| Gharz-al-hasaneh | 81.3 | 97.4 | 115.5 | 138.4 | 183.5 | 19.8 | 32.6 |
| Other | 30.3 | 36.5 | 44.1 | 53.9 | 63.5 | 22.2 | 17.8 |
| Claims of the Central Bank | 26.6 | 59.2 | 138.8 | 120.2 | 45.1 | -13.4 | -62.5 |
| Loans and deposits of public sector ${ }^{4}$ | 98.0 | 119.8 | 131.4 | 81.0 | 99.7 | -38.4 | 23.1 |
| Capital account | 166.2 | 101.8 | 99.0 | 138.8 | 138.0 | 40.2 | -0.6 |
| Foreign exchange loans and deposits | 149.2 | 169.7 | 194.7 | 255.8 | 376.7 | 31.4 | 47.3 |
| Others | 545.4 | 611.3 | 757.7 | 851.3 | 1,118.2 | 12.4 | 31.4 |
| Sub-total | 2,114.2 | 2,447.8 | 3,047.9 | 3,719.3 | 4,799.5 | 22.0 | 29.0 |
| Below the line items | 183.8 | 189.5 | 400.7 | 352.6 | 479.4 | -12.0 | 36.0 |

${ }^{1}$ Excludes commercial banks' branches abroad. Includes Bank Melli Iran, Bank Sepah, and Post Bank of Iran.
${ }^{2}$ Includes commercial banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the CBI.
${ }^{3}$ Includes public sector's participation papers.
N ${ }^{4}$ Government deposits with the banking system are largely related to the OSF account and NDFI deposits (in rials)

Summary of the Assets and Liabilities
of Public Specialized Banks
(trillion rials)

| Table 84 | of Public Specialized Banks |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year-end balance |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | 2013/14 ${ }^{1}$ | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign assets | 499.7 | 394.3 | 510.6 | 630.2 | 766.6 | 23.4 | 21.6 |
| Notes and coins | 6.9 | 8.2 | 10.4 | 11.5 | 12.2 | 10.6 | 6.1 |
| Deposits with the Central Bank | 63.6 | 75.1 | 77.5 | 84.7 | 114.5 | 9.3 | 35.2 |
| Reserve requirement | 49.7 | 65.6 | 71.7 | 78.0 | 108.0 | 8.8 | 38.5 |
| Sight ${ }^{2}$ | 13.9 | 9.5 | 5.8 | 6.7 | 6.5 | 15.5 | -3.0 |
| Claims on public sector | 193.2 | 327.7 | 385.5 | 458.4 | 545.7 | 18.9 | 19.0 |
| Government ${ }^{3}$ | 191.5 | 326.2 | 384.3 | 457.3 | 545.1 | 19.0 | 19.2 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.6 | -8.3 | -45.5 |
| Claims on non-public sector | 1,410.0 | 1,613.5 | 1,823.1 | 2,062.4 | 2,382.2 | 13.1 | 15.5 |
| Others | 390.0 | 425.8 | 532.7 | 612.2 | 707.5 | 14.9 | 15.6 |
| Sub-total | 2,563.4 | 2,844.6 | 3,339.8 | 3,859.4 | 4,528.7 | 15.6 | 17.3 |
| Below the line items | 429.5 | 587.9 | 688.7 | 820.1 | 924.8 | 19.1 | 12.8 |
| Total assets = total liabilities | 2,992.9 | 3,432.5 | 4,028.5 | 4,679.5 | 5,453.5 | 16.2 | 16.5 |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deposits of non-public sector | 586.6 | 760.9 | 999.4 | 1,189.3 | 1,579.2 | 19.0 | 32.8 |
| Sight | 76.5 | 91.0 | 100.0 | 130.3 | 165.5 | 30.3 | 27.0 |
| Term investment | 437.2 | 595.7 | 811.4 | 934.9 | 1,243.9 | 15.2 | 33.1 |
| Gharz-al-hasaneh ${ }^{4}$ | 64.9 | 63.1 | 76.3 | 111.3 | 156.5 | 45.9 | 40.6 |
| Other | 8.0 | 11.1 | 11.7 | 12.8 | 13.3 | 9.4 | 3.9 |
| Claims of the Central Bank | 547.7 | 559.0 | 572.8 | 494.4 | 472.1 | -13.7 | -4.5 |
| Loans and deposits of public sector ${ }^{5}$ | 136.2 | 151.0 | 127.4 | 121.6 | 124.7 | -4.6 | 2.5 |
| Capital account | 125.7 | 134.7 | 138.7 | 231.3 | 287.8 | 66.8 | 24.4 |
| Foreign exchange loans and deposits | 381.6 | 270.2 | 380.0 | 440.7 | 574.8 | 16.0 | 30.4 |
| Others | 785.6 | 968.8 | 1,121.5 | 1,382.1 | 1,490.1 | 23.2 | 7.8 |
| Sub-total | 2,563.4 | 2,844.6 | 3,339.8 | 3,859.4 | 4,528.7 | 15.6 | 17.3 |
| Below the line items | 429.5 | 587.9 | 688.7 | 820.1 | 924.8 | 19.1 | 12.8 |

${ }^{1}$ As of 2013/14, Gharz-al-hasaneh Mehr Iran Bank was excluded from specialized banks' category to be included under the classification of private banks.
${ }^{2}$ Includes specialized banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the CBI.
${ }^{3}$ Includes public sector's participation papers.
${ }^{4}$ Since Gharz-al-hasaneh deposits include Gharz-al-hasaneh deposits of Housing Bank for housing mortgage loans related to housing deposit contracts and part of banks' Gharz-al-hasaneh deposits are assigned for reserve requirements and other purposes, therefore the Gharz-al-hasaneh deposit uses should be assessed and judged after deduction of these special uses.
${ }^{5}$ Government deposits with the banking system are largely related to the OSF account and NDFI deposits (in rials).

## Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Private Banks

| Table 85 | and Non-bank Credit Institutions ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year-end balance |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | 2013/14 ${ }^{2}$ | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign assets | 1,335.2 | 1,243.2 | 1,450.8 | 1,446.7 | 1,983.3 | -0.3 | 37.1 |
| Notes and coins | 34.5 | 40.8 | 46.4 | 52.5 | 53.1 | 13.1 | 1.1 |
| Deposits with the Central Bank | 557.0 | 653.0 | 804.5 | 971.4 | 1,149.4 | 20.7 | 18.3 |
| Reserve requirement | 495.4 | 631.6 | 778.5 | 951.6 | 1,126.4 | 22.2 | 18.4 |
| Sight ${ }^{3}$ | 61.6 | 21.4 | 26.0 | 19.8 | 23.0 | -23.8 | 16.2 |
| Claims on public sector | 343.6 | 415.4 | 495.8 | 726.8 | 935.8 | 46.6 | 28.8 |
| Government ${ }^{4}$ | 329.6 | 405.2 | 484.0 | 703.3 | 921.9 | 45.3 | 31.1 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 14.0 | 10.2 | 11.8 | 23.5 | 13.9 | 99.2 | -40.9 |
| Claims on non-public sector | 3,134.2 | 3,731.7 | 4,396.6 | 5,709.8 | 6,789.7 | 29.9 | 18.9 |
| Others | 1,961.0 | 2,686.0 | 4,083.0 | 3,963.8 | 4,741.1 | -2.9 | 19.6 |
| Sub-total | 7,365.5 | 8,770.1 | 11,277.1 | 12,871.0 | 15,652.4 | 14.1 | 21.6 |
| Below the line items | 1,264.1 | 1,460.4 | 1,648.6 | 2,090.7 | 2,850.2 | 26.8 | 36.3 |
| Total assets = total liabilities | 8,629.6 | 10,230.5 | 12,925.7 | 14,961.7 | 18,502.6 | 15.8 | 23.7 |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deposits of non-public sector | 4,346.0 | 5,325.3 | 7,075.2 | 8,679.1 | 10,256.1 | 22.7 | 18.2 |
| Sight | 574.4 | 545.5 | 662.4 | 840.3 | 1,003.9 | 26.9 | 19.5 |
| Term investment | 3,513.5 | 4,472.5 | 6,042.0 | 7,374.7 | 8,655.0 | 22.1 | 17.4 |
| Gharz-al-hasaneh | 192.3 | 230.4 | 278.0 | 353.2 | 461.9 | 27.1 | 30.8 |
| Other | 65.8 | 76.9 | 92.8 | 110.9 | 135.3 | 19.5 | 22.0 |
| Claims of the Central Bank | 28.3 | 239.9 | 124.7 | 382.3 | 803.1 | 206.6 | 110.1 |
| Loans and deposits of public sector ${ }^{5}$ | 80.1 | 106.9 | 38.6 | 38.3 | 47.9 | -0.8 | 25.1 |
| Capital account | 436.5 | 455.5 | 501.5 | 257.6 | 116.6 | -48.6 | -54.7 |
| Foreign exchange loans and deposits | 1,156.0 | 1,027.2 | 1,202.9 | 1,144.9 | 1,604.7 | -4.8 | 40.2 |
| Others | 1,318.6 | 1,615.3 | 2,334.2 | 2,368.8 | 2,824.0 | 1.5 | 19.2 |
| Sub-total | 7,365.5 | 8,770.1 | 11,277.1 | 12,871.0 | 15,652.4 | 14.1 | 21.6 |
| Below the line items | 1,264.1 | 1,460.4 | 1,648.6 | 2,090.7 | 2,850.2 | 26.8 | 36.3 |

[^23]| Table 86 | on Non-public Sector |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year-end balance |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | 2013/14 ${ }^{1}$ | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Banks and non-bank credit institutions | 5,408.1 | 6,309.2 | 7,362.2 | 9,177.2 | 10,918.5 | 24.7 | 19.0 |
| Facilities ${ }^{2}$ | 5,141.5 | 5,995.7 | 6,962.1 | 8,692.3 | 10,421.6 | 24.9 | 19.9 |
| Loans and credits ${ }^{3}$ | 57.0 | 62.8 | 71.9 | 72.7 | 99.0 | 1.1 | 36.2 |
| Direct investment and legal partnership | 209.6 | 250.7 | 328.2 | 412.2 | 397.9 | 25.6 | -3.5 |
| Commercial banks | 864.0 | 963.9 | 1,142.5 | 1,405.0 | 1,746.6 | 23.0 | 24.3 |
| Facilities | 835.0 | 920.0 | 1,072.7 | 1,309.1 | 1,648.3 | 22.0 | 25.9 |
| Loans and credits | 14.4 | 18.3 | 31.1 | 30.7 | 31.1 | -1.3 | 1.3 |
| Direct investment and legal partnership | 14.6 | 25.6 | 38.7 | 65.2 | 67.2 | 68.5 | 3.1 |
| Specialized banks | 1,409.9 | 1,613.6 | 1,823.1 | 2,062.4 | 2,382.2 | 13.1 | 15.5 |
| Facilities | 1,396.2 | 1,597.1 | 1,800.0 | 2,028.3 | 2,346.7 | 12.7 | 15.7 |
| Loans and credits | 1.4 | 1.8 | 4.2 | 3.2 | 5.2 | -23.8 | 62.5 |
| Direct investment and legal partnership | 12.3 | 14.7 | 18.9 | 30.9 | 30.3 | 63.5 | -1.9 |
| All private banks | 3,134.2 | 3,731.7 | 4,396.6 | 5,709.8 | 6,789.7 | 29.9 | 18.9 |
| Facilities | 2,910.3 | 3,478.6 | 4,089.4 | 5,354.9 | 6,426.6 | 30.9 | 20.0 |
| Loans and credits | 41.2 | 42.7 | 36.6 | 38.8 | 62.7 | 6.0 | 61.6 |
| Direct investment and legal partnership | 182.7 | 210.4 | 270.6 | 316.1 | 300.4 | 16.8 | -5.0 |

[^24]| Table 87 | M2 Components |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year-end balance |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | 2013/14 ${ }^{1}$ | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| M1 | 1,196.0 | 1,207.5 | 1,367.0 | 1,630.3 | 1,946.7 | 19.3 | 19.4 |
| Notes and coins with the public | 334.1 | 351.7 | 371.9 | 393.3 | 442.7 | 5.8 | 12.6 |
| Sight deposits of non-public sector | 861.9 | 855.9 | 995.1 | 1,237.0 | 1,504.0 | 24.3 | 21.6 |
| Quasi-money | 5,199.5 | 6,616.3 | 8,805.8 | 10,903.6 | 13,353.1 | 23.8 | 22.5 |
| Gharz-al-hasaneh savings deposits | 338.5 | 390.9 | 469.8 | 602.9 | 801.9 | 28.3 | 33.0 |
| Term investment deposits | 4,756.9 | 6,100.9 | 8,187.4 | 10,123.1 | 12,339.1 | 23.6 | 21.9 |
| Short-term | 2,296.6 | 2,692.5 | 3,700.2 | 5,286.2 | 3,935.5 | 42.9 | -25.6 |
| Long-term | 2,460.3 | 3,408.4 | 4,487.2 | 4,836.9 | 8,403.6 | 7.8 | 73.7 |
| Miscellaneous deposits ${ }^{2}$ | 104.1 | 124.5 | 148.6 | 177.6 | 212.1 | 19.5 | 19.4 |
| M2 | 6,395.5 | 7,823.8 | 10,172.8 | 12,533.9 | 15,299.8 | 23.2 | 22.1 |

${ }^{1}$ In 2013/14, the data related to "Iran Zamin Bank", "Resalat Gharz-al-hasaneh Bank", "Middle East Bank", "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)", "Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB)", and "Ghavamin Bank" as well as "Kosar Finance and Credit Institution" and "Melal Credit Institution" along with "Salehin Finance and Credit Institution" and "Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati)" (whose statements were consolidated in the financial statement of "Ayandeh Bank") were added to money and banking data
${ }^{2}$ Includes advance payments for Letters of Credit (L/Cs), guarantees' cash deposits, unused administered funds, advance payments for facilities, and pension and savings funds of banks' employees and civil servants.

Changes in the Balance of Private Banks' and Non-bank Credit Institutions'

| Table 88 | Sources and Uses of Funds |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year-end |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Deposits of non-public sector | 1,546.0 | 979.3 | 1,749.9 | 1,603.9 | 1,577.0 |
| Sight | 54.0 | -28.9 | 116.9 | 177.9 | 163.6 |
| Non-sight | 1,492.0 | 1,008.2 | 1,633.0 | 1,426.0 | 1,413.4 |
| Non-usable resources | 171.6 | 142.6 | 152.5 | 179.2 | 175.4 |
| Notes and coins | 11.8 | 6.4 | 5.6 | 6.1 | 0.6 |
| Reserve requirement | 159.8 | 136.2 | 146.9 | 173.1 | 174.8 |
| Free resources out of non-public sector deposits | 1,374.4 | 836.7 | 1,597.4 | 1,424.7 | 1,401.6 |
| Other resources | 232.2 | 45.8 | -22.3 | -244.2 | -131.4 |
| Capital account | 165.0 | 19.0 | 46.0 | -243.9 | -141.0 |
| Deposits and funds of public sector | 67.2 | 26.8 | -68.3 | -0.3 | 9.6 |
| Total free resources | 1,606.6 | 882.5 | 1,575.1 | 1,180.5 | 1,270.2 |
| Uses | 991.7 | 681.3 | 759.1 | 1,352.8 | 1,191.5 |
| Non-public sector indebtedness ${ }^{2}$ | 939.3 | 585.4 | 636.3 | 1,164.2 | 1,014.2 |
| Public sector indebtedness ${ }^{3}$ | 52.4 | 95.9 | 122.8 | 188.6 | 177.3 |
| Change in deficit (-) or surplus ( + ) | 614.9 | 201.2 | 816.0 | -172.3 | 78.7 |

[^25]${ }^{2}$ Excludes profit and revenue receivables as well as participation papers.
${ }^{3}$ Excludes participation papers.

| Table 89 Changes in the Balance of Commercial Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds |  |  | (trillion rials) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Year-end |  |
|  | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Deposits of non-public sector | 340.3 | 545.9 | 749.6 |
| Sight | 13.3 | 33.7 | 68.2 |
| Non-sight | 327.0 | 512.2 | 681.4 |
| Non-usable resources | 23.4 | 54.3 | 83.5 |
| Notes and coins | 7.2 | -0.6 | -1.2 |
| Reserve requirement | 16.2 | 54.9 | 84.7 |
| Free resources out of non-public sector deposits | 316.9 | 491.6 | 666.1 |
| Other resources | 8.8 | -10.6 | 17.9 |
| Capital account | -2.8 | 39.8 | -0.8 |
| Deposits and funds of public sector | 11.6 | -50.4 | 18.7 |
| Total free resources | 325.7 | 481.0 | 684.0 |
| Uses | 219.7 | 346.7 | 363.6 |
| Non-public sector indebtedness ${ }^{1}$ | 173.0 | 243.7 | 261.9 |
| Public sector indebtedness ${ }^{2}$ | 46.7 | 103.0 | 101.7 |
| Change in deficit (-) or surplus ( + ) | 106.0 | 134.3 | 320.4 |

${ }^{1}$ Excludes profit and revenue receivables. $\quad{ }^{2}$ Excludes participation papers.

| Table 90 Changes in the Balance of Specialized Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds |  |  | (trillion rials) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Year-end |  |
|  | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| Deposits of non-public sector | 238.5 | 189.9 | 389.9 |
| Sight | 9.0 | 30.3 | 35.2 |
| Non-sight | 229.5 | 159.6 | 354.7 |
| Non-usable resources | 8.3 | 7.4 | 30.7 |
| Notes and coins | 2.2 | 1.1 | 0.7 |
| Reserve requirement | 6.1 | 6.3 | 30.0 |
| Free resources out of non-public sector deposits | 230.2 | 182.5 | 359.2 |
| Capital account | 4.0 | 92.6 | 56.5 |
| Claims of the Central Bank | 13.8 | -78.4 | -22.3 |
| Claims of other banks | 0.8 | -0.7 | -1.0 |
| External debt | 109.8 | 60.7 | 134.1 |
| Deposits and funds of public sector | -23.6 | -5.8 | 3.1 |
| Other funds | -114.9 | -2.0 | -214.9 |
| Total free credit resources | 220.1 | 248.9 | 314.7 |
| Non-public sector indebtedness ${ }^{1}$ | 162.3 | 186.4 | 243.7 |
| Public sector indebtedness ${ }^{2}$ | 57.8 | 62.5 | 71.0 |

[^26]| Table 91 | Performance of Insurance Market ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (trillion rials) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Premium |  |  |  |  | Loss |  |  |  |  | Loss ratio |  |  |
|  | Direct |  |  |  | Earned | Paid |  |  |  | Incurred | $2016 / 17 \boldsymbol{A}$ <br> (percent) | 2017/18 <br> (percent) | Change (percentage points) |
|  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change | Share in 2017/18 <br> (percent) |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change | Share in 2017/18 (percent) |  |  |  |  |
| Non-life | 242.2 | 294.2 | 21.4 | 85.2 | 247.5 | 171.7 | 202.9 | 18.1 | 93.3 | 208.8 | 90.2 | 84.4 | -5.8 |
| Life | 38.0 | 51.1 | 34.7 | 14.8 | 12.6 | 12.1 | 14.5 | 19.6 | 6.7 | 8.2 | 69.0 | 65.0 | -4.0 |
| Total | 280.2 | 345.3 | 23.2 | 100.0 | 260.1 | 183.8 | 217.3 | 18.2 | 100.0 | 217.0 | 89.2 | 83.5 | -5.7 |

Source: Statistical Yearbook of Insurance Market Performance 2017/18, Central Insurance of Iran.
${ }^{1}$ Due to significance of life insurance as one of the criteria for cultural development and social welfare, insurance market data are released based on "life" and "non-life" categories.

Table $92 \quad$ Performance of Insurance Market by Companies
(trillion rials)

|  | Direct premium |  |  |  | Paid loss |  |  |  | Loss ratio |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change | Share in 2017/18 (percent) | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change | Share in 2017/18 (percent) | $2016 / 17 \text { 』 }$ <br> (percent) | 2017/18 <br> (percent) | Change (percentage points) |
| Public sector (Iran Insurance Company) | 106.5 | 115.1 | 8.1 | 33.3 | 80.4 | 92.4 | 14.9 | 42.5 | 102.5 | 88.5 | -14.0 |
| Private sector (private insurance companies) | 173.7 | 230.2 | 32.5 | 66.7 | 103.4 | 124.9 | 20.8 | 57.5 | 80.0 | 80.5 | 0.4 |
| Asia | 27.7 | 35.0 | 26.7 | 10.1 | 18.8 | 22.5 | 19.4 | 10.4 | 82.3 | 83.4 | 1.1 |
| Dana | 21.9 | 24.7 | 12.5 | 7.1 | 14.2 | 17.0 | 17.1 | 7.6 | 82.0 | 80.6 | -1.4 |
| Dey | 6.1 | 23.4 | 285.6 | 6.8 | 2.7 | 7.4 | 175.5 | 3.4 | 67.5 | 86.3 | 18.8 |
| Alborz | 18.9 | 21.5 | 13.9 | 6.2 | 13.5 | 14.7 | 8.7 | 6.8 | 79.2 | 80.6 | 1.3 |
| Parsian | 17.5 | 20.0 | 14.0 | 5.8 | 9.6 | 11.6 | 20.6 | 5.3 | 76.0 | 76.2 | 0.2 |
| Pasargad | 11.4 | 16.2 | 42.3 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 5.6 | 19.8 | 2.6 | 79.6 | 82.1 | 2.5 |
| Other | 70.2 | 89.4 | 27.4 | 25.9 | 40.0 | 46.1 | 15.3 | 21.2 | $82.7{ }^{1}$ | 78.5 | -4.2 |
| Total | 280.2 | 345.3 | 23.2 | 100.0 | 183.8 | 217.3 | 18.2 | 100.0 | 89.2 | 83.5 | -5.7 |

[^27]|  | Volume (million shares) |  |  | Value (billion rials) |  |  | Share in 2017/18 (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change | Volume | Value |
| Medical, precision and optical instruments | 102.7 | 7.2 | -93.0 | 6,195.6 | 152.1 | -97.5 | * | * |
| Extraction of coal | 422.3 | 280.6 | -33.6 | 1,160.7 | 892.5 | -23.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Extraction of other minerals | 822.4 | 395.9 | -51.9 | 1,869.1 | 1,801.1 | -3.6 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Extraction of metallic ores | 12,761.8 | 21,217.4 | 66.3 | 25,424.2 | 45,303.3 | 78.2 | 8.5 | 8.4 |
| Extraction of crude petroleum, natural gas, and service activities, excluding surveying | 764.3 | 214.1 | -72.0 | 2,867.8 | 578.8 | -79.8 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Communication | - | 1,471.9 | $\theta$ | - | 6,285.8 | $\theta$ | 0.6 | 1.2 |
| Mass production of properties and real estate | 5,133.5 | 5,173.3 | 0.8 | 10,244.7 | 8,992.5 | -12.2 | 2.1 | 1.7 |
| Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media | 63.8 | 39.7 | -37.9 | 402.0 | 448.0 | 11.4 | * | 0.1 |
| Banks and non-bank credit institutions | 24,635.3 | 12,751.9 | -48.2 | 31,999.2 | 15,537.1 | -51.4 | 5.1 | 2.9 |
| Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security | 4,114.1 | 1,732.3 | -57.9 | 7,829.3 | 2,958.8 | -62.2 | 0.7 | 0.5 |
| Transport, storage, and communication | 1,353.8 | 1,599.7 | 18.2 | 5,000.0 | 5,561.8 | 11.2 | 0.6 | 1.0 |
| Technical and engineering services | 637.0 | 669.2 | 5.0 | 5,571.4 | 5,383.4 | -3.4 | 0.3 | 1.0 |
| Automobile and manufacture of spare parts | 81,136.3 | 41,200.8 | -49.2 | 115,831.1 | 56,143.5 | -51.5 | 16.4 | 10.4 |
| Tanning, dressing of leather, and manufacture of footwear | 7.0 | 6.7 | -3.6 | 61.8 | 92.2 | 49.2 | * | * |
| Computer and related activities | 1,787.4 | 2,265.0 | 26.7 | 10,322.7 | 19,854.5 | 92.3 | 0.9 | 3.7 |
| Agriculture and related service activities | 28.9 | 68.5 | 137.2 | 313.2 | 275.4 | -12.1 | * | 0.1 |
| Radio, television, and communication equipment and apparatus | 62.0 | 15.0 | -75.9 | 352.0 | 51.9 | -85.3 | * | * |
| Fabricated metal products | 7,620.8 | 3,285.4 | -56.9 | 29,698.0 | 6,885.2 | -76.8 | 1.3 | 1.3 |


| Other non-metallic mineral products | 2,198.1 | 2,778.6 | 26.4 | 10,400.8 | 7,905.4 | -24.0 | 1.1 | 1.5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Other financial intermediaries | 3,473.8 | 8,197.0 | 136.0 | 5,806.0 | 5,968.8 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 1.1 |
| Investments | 26,274.0 | 14,014.9 | -46.7 | 50,371.7 | 18,552.6 | -63.2 | 5.6 | 3.4 |
| Cement, lime, and plaster | 6,817.2 | 6,804.9 | -0.2 | 7,683.3 | 8,703.0 | 13.3 | 2.7 | 1.6 |
| Multi-industry companies | 9,212.8 | 8,157.1 | -11.5 | 16,298.9 | 12,976.6 | -20.4 | 3.3 | 2.4 |
| Electricity, gas, steam and hot water supply | 1,264.3 | 3,139.0 | 148.3 | 7,009.5 | 8,967.8 | 27.9 | 1.3 | 1.7 |
| Coke, refined petroleum products, and nuclear fuel | 7,904.0 | 12,710.3 | 60.8 | 26,944.9 | 58,147.7 | 115.8 | 5.1 | 10.8 |
| Assistance to supporting financial intermediation | 46.1 | 1,828.8 | 回 | 231.6 | 3,660.8 | 回 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Base metals | 21,032.7 | 31,070.0 | 47.7 | 39,150.4 | 77,434.1 | 97.8 | 12.4 | 14.4 |
| Sugar and cube sugar | 2,359.7 | 2,026.4 | -14.1 | 5,715.0 | 7,421.9 | 29.9 | 0.8 | 1.4 |
| Tiles and ceramics | 842.4 | 1,429.5 | 69.7 | 1,345.9 | 3,851.3 | 186.2 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 1,759.2 | 2,553.1 | 45.1 | 3,731.8 | 5,833.2 | 56.3 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| Machinery and equipment | 3,978.2 | 2,701.8 | -32.1 | 8,221.3 | 5,603.1 | -31.8 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus | 1,904.1 | 2,088.2 | 9.7 | 16,331.8 | 10,525.9 | -35.5 | 0.8 | 2.0 |
| Wood products | 28.0 | 26.9 | -3.9 | 192.3 | 157.6 | -18.1 | * | * |
| Chemical products | 13,771.2 | 45,230.3 | 228.4 | 51,642.0 | 84,588.3 | 63.8 | 18.0 | 15.7 |
| Food and beverages except sugar and cube sugar | 2,345.4 | 2,881.7 | 22.9 | 6,288.4 | 6,250.8 | -0.6 | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| Paper products | 361.4 | 667.1 | 84.6 | 1,239.8 | 3,038.0 | 145.0 | 0.3 | 0.6 |
| Telecommunication | 2,809.4 | 6,450.6 | 129.6 | 10,320.2 | 16,520.1 | 60.1 | 2.6 | 3.1 |
| Textiles | 4.1 | 1.7 | -59.5 | 31.8 | 10.0 | -68.6 | * | * |
| Pharmaceutical products | 2,773.3 | 3,454.9 | 24.6 | 13,835.7 | 15,760.0 | 13.9 | 1.4 | 2.9 |
| Total | 252,613.1 | 250,607.3 | -0.8 | 537,935.6 | 539,074.6 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 100.0 |


| le 94 Share Price Index by Industries |  |  | (base year: 1990/91) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change |
| Medical, precision and optical instruments | 10,244.3 | 10,244.3 | 0.0 |
| Extraction of coal | 1,264.9 | 1,620.5 | 28.1 |
| Extraction of other minerals | 16,980.9 | 10,399.3 | -38.8 |
| Extraction of metallic ores | 13,897.5 | 20,659.8 | 48.7 |
| Extraction of crude petroleum, natural gas, and service activities, excluding surveying | 648.2 | 331.4 | -48.9 |
| Communication | . | 230.6 | $\theta$ |
| Mass production of properties and real estate | 734.8 | 630.0 | -14.3 |
| Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media | 143,156.0 | 215,633.0 | 50.6 |
| Banks and non-bank credit institutions | 586.6 | 497.7 | -15.2 |
| Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security | 5,235.1 | 4,356.4 | -16.8 |
| Transport, storage, and communication | 3,826.4 | 3,717.2 | -2.9 |
| Technical and engineering services | 723.9 | 664.5 | -8.2 |
| Automobile and manufacture of spare parts | 16,843.0 | 16,374.5 | -2.8 |
| Tanning, dressing of leather, and manufacture of footwear | 1,710.4 | 1,979.7 | 15.7 |
| Computer and related activities | 8,881.3 | 13,009.0 | 46.5 |
| Agriculture and animal husbandry service activities | 7,288.6 | 5,629.8 | -22.8 |
| Radio, television, and communication equipment and apparatus | 2,187.1 | 1,729.7 | -20.9 |
| Fabricated metal products | 32,731.5 | 21,860.2 | -33.2 |
| Other non-metallic mineral products | 2,217.2 | 2,123.1 | -4.2 |
| Other financial intermediaries | 2,350.3 | 2,266.0 | -3.6 |


| Investments | 1,801.9 | 2,012.5 | 11.7 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cement, lime, and plaster | 706.7 | 586.8 | -17.0 |
| Multi-industry companies | 7,227.3 | 9,753.0 | 34.9 |
| Electricity, gas, steam and hot water supply | 189.5 | 228.0 | 20.3 |
| Coke, refined petroleum products, and nuclear fuel | 202,982.0 | 345,757.0 | 70.3 |
| Assistance to supporting financial intermediation | 80.3 | 70.6 | -12.1 |
| Base metals | 34,044.0 | 58,668.9 | 72.3 |
| Sugar and cube sugar | 5,369.5 | 9,034.7 | 68.3 |
| Tiles and ceramics | 2,016.8 | 1,693.3 | -16.0 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 19,107.3 | 17,913.2 | -6.2 |
| Machinery and equipment | 15,081.8 | 16,831.0 | 11.6 |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus | 489,639.0 | 472,129.0 | -3.6 |
| Wood products | 63,933.7 | 54,780.6 | -14.3 |
| Chemical products | 4,711.0 | 6,212.1 | 31.9 |
| Food and beverages except sugar and cube sugar | 3,592.2 | 3,343.6 | -6.9 |
| Paper products | 8,003.9 | 10,600.5 | 32.4 |
| Telecommunication | 893.4 | 1,129.5 | 26.4 |
| Textiles | 1,380.2 | 1,258.6 | -8.8 |
| Pharmaceutical products | 9,193.0 | 8,251.4 | -10.2 |
| Financial and monetary intermediaries | 131,865.0 | . | $\theta$ |
| TEPIX | 77,230.0 | 96,289.9 | 24.7 |


| Table 95 | Issuance of Participation Papers under the CBI's License in 2017/18 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

[^28]| Indicators of Financial Development |  |  |  |  |  | (percent) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2017/18 compared with } \\ 2016 / 17 \\ \text { (percentage points) } \end{gathered}$ |
| Indicators of Banking Sector Development |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Share of private banks' and non-bank credit institutions' deposits in total deposits of the banking system ${ }^{1}$ | 71.7 | 71.3 | 72.2 | 71.5 | 69.0 | -2.5 |
| Share of private banks' and non-bank credit institutions' claims on non-public sector in total outstanding debt of non-public sector ${ }^{2}$ | 60.5 | 62.2 | 62.6 | 64.6 | 65.0 | 0.4 |
| Share of banks' and non-bank credit institutions' claims on non-public sector in total outstanding debt ${ }^{2}$ | 86.7 | 84.6 | 84.6 | 83.6 | 82.6 | -1.0 |
| Ratio of banks' and non-bank credit institutions' assets to the assets of the banking sector | 75.0 | 75.9 | 78.2 | 80.2 | 80.2 | * |
| Ratio of banks' reserves (banks' sight and legal deposits held with CBI plus notes and coins with banks) to total deposits of non-public sector | 14.0 | 12.8 | 11.9 | 11.6 | 11.4 | -0.1 |
| Banks' concentration ratio ${ }^{3}$ | 34.8 | 33.0 | 32.4 | 31.2 | 32.0 | 0.8 |
| Value-added share of monetary and financial institutions' services in the value-added figure of services sector ${ }^{4}$ | 5.1 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 5.5 | 5.8 | 0.3 |
| Indicators of Non-bank Financial Sector Development ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ratio of stock market capitalization to GDP | 39.3 | 25.0 | 31.1 | 25.3 | 25.8 | 0.5 |
| Ratio of the value of traded stocks to GDP ${ }^{5}$ | 9.8 | 4.8 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 3.6 | -0.6 |
| Turnover ratio (ratio of the value of trading to average market capitalization) ${ }^{5}$ | 34.6 | 16.2 | 15.1 | 16.1 | 15.3 | -0.8 |
| Insurance penetration ratio (ratio of direct premiums to GDP at current prices) | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 0.1 |
| Indicators of Monetary Sector Development and Monetary Policy Quality |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Financial depth (ratio of liquidity to nominal GDP) ${ }^{4}$ | 65.0 | 69.5 | 91.4 | 98.5 | 103.3 | 4.8 |
| Ratio of CBI's sold participation papers to monetary base | 1.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Credit controls (share of outstanding budgetary facilities in total outstanding facilities) ${ }^{6}$ | 11.1 | 10.3 | 9.6 | 7.8 | 6.9 | -0.9 |
| Liberalization of lending rates (lending rate on transaction contracts minus inflation rate) ${ }^{7}$ | -20.7 | 6.4 | 9.0 | 9.0 | 8.4 | -0.6 |
| Liberalization of deposit rates (weighted average of deposit rates minus inflation rate) | -19.8 | -1.3 | 0.4 | 1.5 | 2.7 | 1.2 |
| Ratio of Islamic financial instruments to total resources ${ }^{8}$ | 0.0 | 0.5 | 5.0 | 15.6 | 12.3 | -3.2 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes deposits held with the banks subject of Article 44 of the Constitution (Bank Mellat, Bank Saderat Iran, Tejarat Bank, and Refah Kargaran Bank).
${ }^{2}$ Excludes profit and revenue receivables.
${ }^{3}$ Share of non-public sector's deposits in the first three banks with the lion's share of banking deposits in total deposits of non-public sector.
${ }^{4}$ Figures are different from the previously-published data due to revision of national accounts data (at current prices).
${ }^{5}$ Includes the shares traded on the unofficial board.
${ }^{6}$ Includes profit receivables as well as public and non-public sectors.
${ }^{7}$ Based on Circular No. $94 / 34215$ dated May 4, 2015, maximum lending rate on non-PLS contracts concluded between banks and credit institutions and their clients was determined at 21 percent for 2015/16. As of February 18, 2016, this rate was lowered to 20 percent based on Circular No. $94 / 351189$. Meanwhile, lending rate on non-PLS contracts as well as the PLS contracts concluded between banks or credit institutions and their clients was set at 18 percent for 2016/17 and 2017/18, based on Circular No. $95 / 116595$ dated July 4, 2016.

[^29]| Table 97 | Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas |  |  |  |  |  | (2016/17=100) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Relative weight in base year (percent) |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Perc } \\ & \text { ch } \end{aligned}$ | ntage <br> nge | Contribution ${ }^{1}$ to the growth of general index in 2017/18 |  |
|  |  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage point | Percent |
| Special groups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Goods | 48.5 | 76.2 | 85.6 | 93.5 | 100.0 | 110.2 | 7.0 | 10.2 | 4.9 | 51.4 |
| Services | 51.5 | 64.0 | 77.1 | 89.4 | 100.0 | 109.2 | 11.8 | 9.2 | 4.7 | 48.6 |
| General index | 100.0 | 70.9 | 81.9 | 91.7 | 100.0 | 109.6 | 9.0 | 9.6 | 9.6 | 100.0 |
| Major groups and selected subgroups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food and beverages | 25.5 | 76.8 | 83.8 | 92.4 | 100.0 | 113.9 | 8.2 | 13.9 | 3.5 | 37.5 |
| Meat | 5.3 | 83.0 | 87.0 | 90.8 | 100.0 | 116.5 | 10.1 | 16.5 | 0.9 | 9.1 |
| Fish and seafood | 0.6 | 68.0 | 78.2 | 90.6 | 100.0 | 108.0 | 10.3 | 8.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 |
| Bread and cereals | 4.4 | 66.4 | 74.7 | 86.3 | 100.0 | 113.4 | 15.9 | 13.4 | 0.6 | 6.2 |
| Fats and oils | 0.8 | 82.0 | 90.8 | 93.8 | 100.0 | 112.1 | 6.6 | 12.1 | 0.1 | 1.1 |
| Fruits and nuts | 5.5 | 80.9 | 86.5 | 99.3 | 100.0 | 110.7 | 0.7 | 10.7 | 0.6 | 6.1 |
| Vegetables, pulses, and vegetable products | 3.5 | 88.2 | 91.0 | 96.7 | 100.0 | 121.3 | 3.4 | 21.3 | 0.7 | 7.7 |
| Dairy products and eggs | 3.0 | 76.0 | 86.7 | 94.8 | 100.0 | 112.2 | 5.6 | 12.2 | 0.4 | 3.8 |
| Tobacco | 0.4 | 99.9 | 93.8 | 90.9 | 100.0 | 103.1 | 10.0 | 3.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas, and other fuels | 37.1 | 69.7 | 81.4 | 91.3 | 100.0 | 108.1 | 9.5 | 8.1 | 3.0 | 30.5 |
| Rental value of non-owner occupied housing | 7.7 | 70.0 | 81.0 | 91.1 | 100.0 | 108.3 | 9.8 | 8.3 | 0.6 | 6.7 |
| Imputed rental value of owner-occupied housing | 25.4 | 69.6 | 80.6 | 90.8 | 100.0 | 108.4 | 10.1 | 8.4 | 2.1 | 22.3 |
| Maintenance and repair services | 1.7 | 67.6 | 81.1 | 91.6 | 100.0 | 107.8 | 9.2 | 7.8 | 0.1 | 1.4 |
| Water | 0.5 | 62.3 | 84.1 | 93.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 6.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Electricity, gas, and other fuels | 1.8 | 77.5 | 94.1 | 98.5 | 100.0 | 103.4 | 1.5 | 3.4 | 0.1 | 0.6 |
| Clothing and footwear | 4.6 | 71.7 | 84.9 | 93.8 | 100.0 | 105.4 | 6.6 | 5.4 | 0.2 | 2.5 |
| Furnishings, household equipment, and routine household maintenance | 4.3 | 81.4 | 90.0 | 95.1 | 100.0 | 108.1 | 5.2 | 8.1 | 0.4 | 3.6 |
| Transportation | 8.9 | 67.8 | 84.1 | 93.4 | 100.0 | 106.5 | 7.1 | 6.5 | 0.6 | 6.0 |
| Communication | 2.3 | 84.2 | 93.3 | 96.6 | 100.0 | 105.9 | 3.5 | 5.9 | 0.1 | 1.4 |
| Medical care | 7.8 | 52.5 | 69.2 | 85.7 | 100.0 | 110.1 | 16.7 | 10.1 | 0.8 | 8.5 |
| Recreation and culture | 2.1 | 65.7 | 80.1 | 92.1 | 100.0 | 110.2 | 8.6 | 10.2 | 0.2 | 2.2 |
| Education | 2.0 | 65.7 | 74.0 | 86.2 | 100.0 | 111.3 | 16.0 | 11.3 | 0.2 | 2.4 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 1.8 | 66.2 | 78.6 | 91.4 | 100.0 | 111.3 | 9.5 | 11.3 | 0.2 | 2.1 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 3.2 | 70.8 | 82.0 | 91.2 | 100.0 | 110.2 | 9.7 | 10.2 | 0.3 | 3.3 |

[^30]| Table 98 | Monthly Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas |  |  |  |  | $(2016 / 17=100)$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | CPI |  |  | Perc | ange |
| Months | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 ${ }^{1}$ | 2017/18 ${ }^{1}$ |
| Farvardin | 64.7 | 76.0 | 88.5 | 95.0 | 107.1 | 0.3 | 1.1 |
| Ordibehesht | 66.0 | 76.9 | 89.4 | 96.3 | 107.1 | 1.4 | 0.0 |
| Khordad | 68.3 | 78.2 | 90.9 | 97.7 | 107.8 | 1.5 | 0.7 |
| Tir | 69.2 | 79.3 | 90.6 | 98.3 | 107.5 | 0.6 | -0.3 |
| Mordad | 70.0 | 80.4 | 90.5 | 99.2 | 107.7 | 0.9 | 0.2 |
| Shahrivar | 71.2 | 81.4 | 91.0 | 99.6 | 108.0 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| Mehr | 72.1 | 82.6 | 91.5 | 100.0 | 108.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Aban | 72.8 | 83.8 | 92.2 | 100.2 | 109.8 | 0.2 | 1.3 |
| Azar | 73.1 | 85.4 | 93.4 | 101.7 | 111.9 | 1.5 | 1.9 |
| Dey | 74.0 | 85.6 | 93.8 | 102.5 | 112.4 | 0.8 | 0.4 |
| Bahman | 74.3 | 86.3 | 94.0 | 103.7 | 113.4 | 1.2 | 0.9 |
| Esfand | 75.2 | 87.4 | 94.7 | 105.9 | 114.7 | 2.1 | 1.1 |
| Annual average | 70.9 | 81.9 | 91.7 | 100.0 | 109.6 | 9.0 | 9.6 |

[^31]| Table 99 | Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas by Provinces |  |  |  |  |  | $(2016 / 17=100)$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Relative weight |  |  | CPI |  |  | Percen | change |
| Provinces | (percent) | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
| East Azerbaijan | 3.5 | 71.4 | 82.0 | 92.1 | 100.0 | 108.8 | 8.6 | 8.8 |
| West Azerbaijan | 2.6 | 71.1 | 82.3 | 92.5 | 100.0 | 109.4 | 8.1 | 9.4 |
| Ardebil | 1.1 | 72.9 | 83.5 | 92.2 | 100.0 | 108.6 | 8.4 | 8.6 |
| Isfahan | 7.9 | 69.8 | 81.1 | 91.3 | 100.0 | 109.2 | 9.5 | 9.2 |
| Alborz | 4.7 | 70.9 | 81.3 | 91.8 | 100.0 | 108.2 | 8.9 | 8.2 |
| Ilam | 0.6 | 71.7 | 83.2 | 92.5 | 100.0 | 110.9 | 8.1 | 10.8 |
| Bushehr | 1.5 | 73.0 | 83.5 | 92.8 | 100.0 | 108.3 | 7.8 | 8.3 |
| Tehran | 32.6 | 71.1 | 82.1 | 91.5 | 100.0 | 110.1 | 9.3 | 10.1 |
| Chahar Mahal va Bakhtiari | 0.8 | 70.1 | 81.4 | 91.3 | 100.0 | 110.7 | 9.6 | 10.7 |
| South Khorasan | 0.7 | 74.0 | 84.2 | 92.6 | 100.0 | 109.1 | 7.9 | 9.1 |
| Khorasan Razavi | 5.7 | 72.9 | 84.1 | 93.0 | 100.0 | 108.9 | 7.5 | 8.9 |
| North Khorasan | 0.5 | 72.3 | 83.4 | 92.2 | 100.0 | 109.4 | 8.4 | 9.4 |
| Khuzestan | 5.1 | 70.6 | 81.5 | 91.4 | 100.0 | 110.0 | 9.4 | 10.0 |
| Zanjan | 0.9 | 72.8 | 83.1 | 92.0 | 100.0 | 109.1 | 8.7 | 9.1 |
| Semnan | 0.8 | 67.4 | 78.6 | 89.5 | 100.0 | 110.6 | 11.8 | 10.6 |
| Sistan and Baluchestan | 1.4 | 73.0 | 83.4 | 92.5 | 100.0 | 110.9 | 8.1 | 10.9 |
| Fars | 5.1 | 69.3 | 80.6 | 91.2 | 100.0 | 108.7 | 9.7 | 8.7 |
| Qazvin | 1.5 | 72.9 | 83.3 | 92.1 | 100.0 | 109.0 | 8.6 | 9.0 |
| Qom | 1.6 | 69.1 | 80.8 | 91.0 | 100.0 | 109.1 | 9.9 | 9.0 |
| Kurdistan | 1.3 | 71.7 | 82.6 | 92.7 | 100.0 | 109.5 | 7.9 | 9.4 |
| Kerman | 2.6 | 71.3 | 81.8 | 91.5 | 100.0 | 110.5 | 9.2 | 10.5 |
| Kermanshah | 2.0 | 72.7 | 84.4 | 93.3 | 100.0 | 109.4 | 7.2 | 9.4 |
| Kohgiluyeh va Boyer-Ahmad | 0.8 | 69.4 | 80.9 | 91.3 | 100.0 | 110.9 | 9.6 | 10.9 |
| Golestan | 1.5 | 71.8 | 82.6 | 91.5 | 100.0 | 110.7 | 9.3 | 10.7 |
| Gilan | 2.7 | 68.5 | 79.8 | 90.5 | 100.0 | 109.9 | 10.5 | 9.9 |
| Lorestan | 1.1 | 70.3 | 82.1 | 92.4 | 100.0 | 109.5 | 8.3 | 9.5 |
| Mazandaran | 3.2 | 69.4 | 80.9 | 91.2 | 100.0 | 111.2 | 9.6 | 11.2 |
| Markazi | 1.9 | 72.1 | 82.3 | 91.4 | 100.0 | 110.1 | 9.4 | 10.1 |
| Hormozgan | 1.1 | 70.4 | 81.6 | 92.1 | 100.0 | 108.9 | 8.6 | 8.9 |
| Hamedan | 1.8 | 70.6 | 81.7 | 91.8 | 100.0 | 110.0 | 8.9 | 10.0 |
| Yazd | 1.4 | 70.1 | 81.1 | 91.3 | 100.0 | 110.2 | 9.5 | 10.2 |
| Whole country (average) | 100.0 | 70.9 | 81.9 | 91.7 | 100.0 | 109.6 | 9.0 | 9.6 |


| Table 100 Consumer Price Index of Rural Households |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (2016/17=100) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Relative weight in base year (percent) | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change |  | Contribution to the growth of general index in 2017/18 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage point | Percent |
| Special groups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Goods | 68.8 | 75.8 | 85.1 | 93.4 | 100.0 | 109.6 | 7.0 | 9.6 | 6.5 | 74.2 |
| Services | 31.2 | 69.6 | 82.3 | 92.8 | 100.0 | 107.2 | 7.8 | 7.2 | 2.3 | 25.8 |
| General index | 100.00 | 74.2 | 84.3 | 93.2 | 100.0 | 108.8 | 7.2 | 8.8 | 8.8 | 100.0 |
| Major groups and selected subgroups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food and beverages | 38.48 | 77.8 | 84.9 | 93.3 | 100.0 | 111.8 | 7.2 | 11.9 | 4.5 | 51.1 |
| Meat and poultry | 7.10 | 84.5 | 88.8 | 89.9 | 100.0 | 116.3 | 11.3 | 16.3 | 1.2 | 13.1 |
| Fish and seafood | 0.86 | 69.0 | 78.3 | 89.0 | 100.0 | 104.0 | 12.3 | 4.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 |
| Bread and cereals | 10.56 | 74.6 | 83.6 | 93.0 | 100.0 | 107.7 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 0.8 | 9.1 |
| Fats and oils | 2.06 | 85.9 | 90.7 | 94.5 | 100.0 | 107.1 | 5.9 | 7.1 | 0.1 | 1.7 |
| Fruits and nuts | 4.10 | 79.5 | 83.6 | 101.3 | 100.0 | 108.2 | -1.3 | 8.2 | 0.3 | 3.8 |
| Vegetables, pulses, and vegetable products | 4.82 | 73.5 | 80.1 | 93.2 | 100.0 | 129.3 | 7.3 | 29.3 | 1.4 | 16.0 |
| Dairy products and eggs | 3.33 | 77.6 | 87.3 | 94.7 | 100.0 | 109.6 | 5.6 | 9.6 | 0.3 | 3.6 |
| Tobacco | 1.14 | 82.9 | 86.4 | 89.0 | 100.0 | 106.9 | 12.4 | 6.9 | 0.1 | 0.9 |
| Clothing and footwear | 6.28 | 73.5 | 85.8 | 94.2 | 100.0 | 106.0 | 6.1 | 6.0 | 0.4 | 4.3 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas, and other fuels | 21.11 | 68.2 | 81.6 | 92.9 | 100.0 | 108.2 | 7.7 | 8.2 | 1.7 | 19.6 |
| Rental value of non-owner occupied housing | 13.87 | 73.6 | 85.6 | 95.0 | 100.0 | 106.8 | 5.3 | 6.8 | 0.9 | 10.6 |
| Maintenance and repair services | 0.60 | 71.4 | 84.6 | 93.9 | 100.0 | 104.8 | 6.5 | 4.8 | 0.0 | 0.3 |
| Water, electricity, gas, and other fuels | 6.64 | 60.6 | 75.9 | 90.0 | 100.0 | 111.5 | 11.2 | 11.5 | 0.8 | 8.6 |
| Furnishings, household equipment, and routine household maintenance | 5.53 | 81.2 | 90.3 | 95.9 | 100.0 | 105.4 | 4.3 | 5.4 | 0.3 | 3.4 |
| Medical care | 7.19 | 64.9 | 78.8 | 91.2 | 100.0 | 107.5 | 9.7 | 7.5 | 0.5 | 6.1 |
| Transportation | 9.26 | 69.5 | 86.2 | 94.9 | 100.0 | 105.1 | 5.4 | 5.1 | 0.5 | 5.3 |
| Communication | 2.97 | 88.4 | 95.7 | 98.5 | 100.0 | 103.5 | 1.6 | 3.5 | 0.1 | 1.2 |
| Recreation and culture | 1.72 | 73.5 | 83.9 | 94.4 | 100.0 | 106.8 | 5.9 | 6.8 | 0.1 | 1.3 |
| Education | 0.95 | 63.1 | 73.5 | 86.3 | 100.0 | 114.8 | 15.9 | 14.8 | 0.1 | 1.6 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 0.89 | 68.9 | 80.7 | 91.0 | 100.0 | 107.7 | 9.9 | 7.7 | 0.1 | 0.8 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 4.5 | 73.4 | 81.7 | 89.2 | 100.0 | 107.5 | 12.1 | 7.5 | 0.3 | 3.8 |

[^32]| Table 101 | Producer Price Index |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (2016/17=100) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Relative weight in base year (percent) |  | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage change |  | Contribution ${ }^{1}$ to the growth of general index in 2017/18 |  |
|  |  | 2013/14 |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage point | Percent |
| General index | 100.0 | 79.1 | 90.8 | 95.3 | 100.0 | 110.0 | 4.9 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 100.0 |
| Major groups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Agriculture, forestry, and fishing | 18.6 | 81.2 | 92.4 | 97.6 | 100.0 | 111.0 | 2.5 | 11.0 | 2.0 | 20.5 |
| Manufacturing | 47.1 | 88.2 | 96.9 | 96.5 | 100.0 | 110.7 | 3.6 | 10.7 | 5.0 | 50.4 |
| Transport and storage | 16.9 | 70.3 | 88.4 | 96.2 | 100.0 | 106.5 | 4.0 | 6.5 | 1.1 | 11.0 |
| Communication | 1.5 | 74.5 | 87.0 | 94.1 | 100.0 | 103.0 | 6.3 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 |
| Hotels and restaurants | 0.8 | 63.2 | 76.3 | 90.1 | 100.0 | 111.3 | 11.0 | 11.3 | 0.1 | 0.8 |
| Education | 2.5 | 64.6 | 73.6 | 86.1 | 100.0 | 111.6 | 16.1 | 11.6 | 0.3 | 2.9 |
| Health and social work | 11.6 | 49.2 | 66.6 | 85.1 | 100.0 | 110.7 | 17.5 | 10.7 | 1.2 | 12.5 |
| Other community, social \& personal services activities | 0.9 | 57.5 | 72.3 | 88.7 | 100.0 | 112.3 | 12.7 | 12.3 | 0.1 | 1.1 |
| Special groups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services ${ }^{2}$ | 34.3 | 64.4 | 80.9 | 92.0 | 100.0 | 108.4 | 8.7 | 8.4 | 2.9 | 28.8 |

${ }^{1}$ Calculated based on rounded figures of relative weight and price index.
${ }^{2}$ Includes "transport and storage", "communication", "hotels and restaurants", "education, health and social work", and "other community, social and personal services activities".

| Table 102 | Monthly Producer Price Index |  |  |  |  | $(2016 / 17=100)$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Perc | ange |
| Months | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 ${ }^{1}$ | 2017/18 ${ }^{1}$ |
| Farvardin | 72.7 | 85.3 | 92.8 | 95.9 | 104.9 | 0.1 | 0.7 |
| Ordibehesht | 73.9 | 88.5 | 93.8 | 96.6 | 104.8 | 0.7 | -0.1 |
| Khordad | 74.9 | 88.7 | 95.4 | 96.9 | 104.9 | 0.3 | 0.1 |
| Tir | 77.3 | 90.1 | 95.2 | 97.9 | 106.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| Mordad | 78.1 | 90.9 | 96.0 | 99.0 | 107.8 | 1.1 | 1.6 |
| Shahrivar | 79.3 | 91.5 | 95.7 | 99.6 | 109.3 | 0.6 | 1.4 |
| Mehr | 80.5 | 91.8 | 95.9 | 100.1 | 110.7 | 0.5 | 1.3 |
| Aban | 81.7 | 92.3 | 95.9 | 101.0 | 111.5 | 0.9 | 0.7 |
| Azar | 82.1 | 92.9 | 96.1 | 102.4 | 113.0 | 1.4 | 1.3 |
| Dey | 82.5 | 92.9 | 95.5 | 103.1 | 114.6 | 0.7 | 1.4 |
| Bahman | 82.8 | 92.2 | 95.3 | 103.5 | 115.6 | 0.4 | 0.9 |
| Esfand | 83.2 | 92.6 | 95.8 | 104.2 | 116.9 | 0.7 | 1.1 |
| Annual average | 79.1 | 90.8 | 95.3 | 100.0 | 110.0 | 4.9 | 10.0 |

[^33]| Table 103 | Export Price Index |  |  |  |  |  | (2011/12=100) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Relative weight in base year (percent) |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Contribution ${ }^{1}$ to the growth of general index in 2017/18 |  |
|  |  | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Percentage point | Percent |
| General index | 100.0 | 273.0 | 271.7 | 228.3 | 222.2 | 267.9 | -2.7 | 20.6 | 20.6 | 100.0 |
| Major groups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Animal products | 2.4 | 274.2 | 285.5 | 287.4 | 312.4 | 359.2 | 8.7 | 15.0 | 0.5 | 2.5 |
| Vegetable products | 10.4 | 268.4 | 274.1 | 292.5 | 275.1 | 306.1 | -6.0 | 11.3 | 1.5 | 7.0 |
| Animal or vegetable fats and oils | 0.4 | 297.1 | 298.5 | 308.4 | 339.1 | 364.3 | 10.0 | 7.4 | 0.0 | 0.2 |
| Prepared foodstuffs, beverages and tobacco | 3.7 | 301.1 | 299.4 | 306.4 | 327.8 | 360.2 | 7.0 | 9.9 | 0.5 | 2.6 |
| Mineral products | 31.8 | 276.9 | 286.2 | 183.7 | 168.7 | 216.2 | -8.2 | 28.2 | 6.8 | 32.9 |
| Products of the chemical or allied industries | 20.1 | 278.5 | 249.9 | 211.1 | 208.6 | 267.5 | -1.2 | 28.3 | 5.3 | 25.9 |
| Plastic and articles thereof, rubber and articles thereof | 10.5 | 301.5 | 304.0 | 276.6 | 268.6 | 305.1 | -2.9 | 13.6 | 1.7 | 8.4 |
| Raw hides and skins, leather and articles thereof | 0.6 | 234.5 | 212.5 | 139.4 | 129.8 | 126.2 | -6.9 | -2.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Wood and articles of wood | 0.1 | 276.1 | 272.4 | 272.8 | 280.4 | 279.9 | 2.8 | -0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Textiles and articles thereof | 3.6 | 212.0 | 233.5 | 260.2 | 275.1 | 304.9 | 5.7 | 10.8 | 0.5 | 2.4 |
| Footwear | 0.5 | 281.7 | 366.6 | 380.8 | 394.9 | 455.3 | 3.7 | 15.3 | 0.1 | 0.6 |
| Articles of stone | 2.1 | 261.0 | 249.0 | 243.5 | 240.0 | 266.3 | -1.4 | 10.9 | 0.3 | 1.2 |
| Base metals and articles of base metals | 9.7 | 242.0 | 247.5 | 212.7 | 205.4 | 270.8 | -3.4 | 31.8 | 2.9 | 13.9 |
| Mechanical appliances and electrical equipment | 3.0 | 264.9 | 243.8 | 239.5 | 250.4 | 280.9 | 4.5 | 12.2 | 0.4 | 2.0 |
| Vehicles and transport equipment | 1.2 | 251.8 | 247.0 | 271.5 | 267.9 | 284.1 | -1.3 | 6.1 | 0.1 | 0.4 |
| Special groups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Petrochemical products | 46.3 | 284.7 | 281.5 | 205.1 | 196.4 | 249.3 | -4.2 | 26.9 | 11.0 | 53.6 |

${ }^{1}$ Calculated based on rounded figures of relative weight and price index.

Table 104

| Table 104 | Export Price Index on a Monthly Basis |  |  |  |  | $(2011 / 12=100)$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percen | hange |
| Months | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2016/17 ${ }^{1}$ | 2017/18 ${ }^{1}$ |
| Farvardin | 301.4 | 278.0 | 243.9 | 211.4 | 241.0 | 2.2 | 0.8 |
| Ordibehesht | 303.3 | 284.8 | 247.7 | 208.9 | 241.2 | -1.2 | 0.1 |
| Khordad | 306.9 | 286.7 | 235.9 | 209.7 | 239.7 | 0.4 | -0.6 |
| Tir | 277.9 | 270.2 | 227.6 | 211.0 | 239.5 | 0.6 | -0.1 |
| Mordad | 269.8 | 270.8 | 231.5 | 215.2 | 240.5 | 2.0 | 0.4 |
| Shahrivar | 268.0 | 271.2 | 228.3 | 214.5 | 249.3 | -0.3 | 3.7 |
| Mehr | 260.1 | 268.7 | 228.2 | 214.1 | 261.1 | -0.2 | 4.7 |
| Aban | 255.1 | 267.5 | 222.7 | 218.2 | 275.9 | 1.9 | 5.7 |
| Azar | 250.4 | 277.9 | 225.9 | 235.9 | 285.4 | 8.1 | 3.4 |
| Dey | 258.4 | 274.0 | 224.5 | 245.8 | 300.6 | 4.2 | 5.3 |
| Bahman | 257.4 | 258.6 | 216.5 | 242.0 | 323.1 | -1.5 | 7.5 |
| Esfand | 267.2 | 252.4 | 206.8 | 239.2 | 317.5 | -1.2 | -1.7 |
| Annual average | 273.0 | 271.7 | 228.3 | 222.2 | 267.9 | -2.7 | 20.6 |

[^34] refers to the growth of export price index compared with the year before.

## Correspondence of Iranian ${ }^{1}$ <br> and Gregorian Calendars

| Year |  | 1392 |  | 1393 |  | 1394 |  | 1395 |  | 1396 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Farvardin |  | 2013 |  | 2014 |  | 2015 |  | 2016 |  | 2017 |  |
|  | 1 | March | 21 | March | 21 | March | 21 | March | 20 | March | 21 |
|  | 31 | April | 20 | April | 20 | April | 20 | April | 19 | April | 20 |
| Ordibehesht | 1 | April <br> May | 21 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { April } \\ & \text { May } \end{aligned}$ | 21 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { April } \\ & \text { May } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21 \\ & 21 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { April } \\ & \text { May } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | April <br> May | $\begin{aligned} & 21 \\ & 21 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 31 |  | 21 |  | 21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Khordad | 1 | May June | 22 | May June | 22 | May June | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & 21 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { May } \\ & \text { June } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 21 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | May June | 2221 |
|  | 31 |  | 21 |  | 21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tir | 1 | June <br> July | 22 | June July | 22 | June <br> July | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & 22 \end{aligned}$ | June <br> July | $\begin{aligned} & 21 \\ & 21 \end{aligned}$ | June July | 2222 |
|  | 31 |  | 22 |  | 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mordad | 1 | July <br> Aug. | 23 | July <br> Aug. | 23 | July <br> Aug. | $\begin{aligned} & 23 \\ & 22 \end{aligned}$ | July <br> Aug. | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & 21 \end{aligned}$ | July <br> Aug | 2322 |
|  | 31 |  | 22 |  | 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Shahrivar | 1 | Aug. Sept. | 23 | Aug. Sept. | 23 | Aug. Sept. | $\begin{aligned} & 23 \\ & 22 \end{aligned}$ | Aug. Sept. | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & 21 \end{aligned}$ | Aug. Sept. | 2322 |
|  | 31 |  | 22 |  | 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mehr | 1 | Sept. Oct. | 23 | Sept. Oct. | 23 | Sept. <br> Oct. | $\begin{aligned} & 23 \\ & 22 \end{aligned}$ | Sept. Oct. | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & 21 \end{aligned}$ | Sept. <br> Oct. | 2322 |
|  | 30 |  | 22 |  | 22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Aban | 1 | Oct. <br> Nov. | 23 | Oct. <br> Nov. | 23 | Oct. <br> Nov. | $\begin{aligned} & 23 \\ & 21 \end{aligned}$ | Oct. <br> Nov. | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | Oct. <br> Nov. | 2321 |
|  | 30 |  | 21 |  | 21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Azar | 1 | Nov. Dec. | 22 | Nov. <br> Dec. | 22 | Nov. Dec. | $\begin{aligned} & 22 \\ & 21 \end{aligned}$ | Nov. Dec. | $\begin{aligned} & 21 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | Nov. Dec. | 2221 |
|  | 30 |  | 21 |  | 21 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dey | 1 | Dec. | 22 | Dec. | 22 | Dec. | 22 | Dec. | $\begin{array}{r}21 \\ 2017 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | Dec. | 22 |
|  |  |  | $\underline{2014}$ |  | $\underline{2015}$ |  | $\underline{2016}$ |  |  |  | 2018 |
|  | 30 | Jan. | 20 | Jan. | 20 | Jan. | 20 | Jan. | 19 | Jan. | 20 |
| Bahman | 1 | Jan. <br> Feb. | 21 | Jan. <br> Feb. | 21 | Jan. <br> Feb. | $\begin{aligned} & 21 \\ & 19 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Jan. } \\ & \text { Feb. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 18 \end{aligned}$ | Jan. <br> Feb. | 2119 |
|  | 30 |  | 19 |  | 19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Esfand | 1 | Feb. <br> March | 20 | Feb. <br> March | 20 | Feb. <br> March | 20 | Feb. | 19 | Feb. | 20 |
|  | 29/30 |  | 20 |  | 20 |  | 19 | March | 20 | March | 20 |

[^35]
## Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran

Prepared by: Economic Research and Policy Department
P.O. Box: 15875/7177

TEHRAN - IRAN
Telex: (98)(21) 213967
Tel.: (98)(21) 29951
Website: http://www.cbi.ir


[^0]:    Source: OPEC Annual Statistical Bulletin, 2018.

[^1]:    Source: BP Statistical Review of World Energy 2018.
    ${ }^{1}$ trillion cubic meters.
    ${ }^{2}$ billion cubic meters.
    ${ }^{3}$ Excludes Angola and Ecuador.
    ${ }^{4}$ Excludes Nigeria, Libya, and Angola.

[^2]:    ${ }^{1}$ Sale of electricity to customers

[^3]:    Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade.

[^4]:    Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade.

[^5]:    Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade.

[^6]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes manufacturing establishments with 100 employees or more.

[^7]:    Source: Bank Maskan. ${ }^{1}$ Includes profit receivables. ${ }^{2}$ Includes obligations arising from concluded contracts.

[^8]:    ${ }^{1}$ Since 2016/17, data have been calculated on the basis of the new base year (2016/17). Due to statistical revisions, new data are not comparable with those calculated based on the old base year

[^9]:    ${ }^{1}$ Estimated based on total manifests issued by the Islamic Republic of Iran Road Maintenance and Transportation Organization.

[^10]:    Source: Ministry of Education.
    ${ }^{1}$ As of 2015/16 academic year, it was renamed as "second period of middle school", excluding vocational-technical schools and skills training centers

[^11]:    Source: Supreme Labor Council Approvals.

[^12]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes the cooperative sector.
    ${ }^{2}$ The number of households chosen as sample was not large enough; therefore, figures in this group are not comparable with the previous year.

[^13]:    Source: Iran Health Insurance Organization. $\quad{ }^{1}$ Considering the organization's revision of reporting standards, data for 2017/18 may not be compared with 2016/17.

[^14]:    Source: Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance; Budget Law for 2017/18.

[^15]:    Source：Annual Budget Laws and Treasury General，Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance．
    ${ }^{1}$ It is the sum of operating balance and net disposal of non－financial assets．

[^16]:    Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration.

[^17]:    Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration.

[^18]:    Source: Foreign Trade Statistics.

[^19]:    Source: Foreign Trade Statistics.

[^20]:    Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration.

[^21]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes Central Bank, banks, and non-bank credit institutions.
    ${ }^{2}$ As of 2013/14, banking sector includes "Iran Zamin Bank", "Resalat Gharz-al-hasaneh Bank", "Middle East Bank", "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)", "Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB)", "Ghavamin Bank", "Kosar Finance and Credit Institution", and "Melal Credit Institution". Meanwhile, consolidated financial statements of "Salehin Finance and Credit Institution" and "Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati)" are included in the financial statement of "Ayandeh Bank".
    ${ }^{3}$ In the corresponding Table in Chapter 13 (Table 13.1), "others" includes "other liabilities", "capital account", "advance payments on public sector's L/Cs", and "order registration deposit of non-public sector".

[^22]:    ${ }^{1}$ Excludes commercial banks' branches abroad.
    ${ }^{2}$ As of 2013/14, banking sector includes "Iran Zamin Bank", "Resalat Gharz-al-hasaneh Bank", "Middle East Bank", "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)", "Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB)", "Ghavamin Bank", "Kosar Finance and Credit Institution", and "Melal Credit Institution". Meanwhile, consolidated financial statements of "Salehin Finance and Credit Institution" and "Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati)" are included in the financial statement of "Ayandeh Bank". Due to being liquidated, "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)" was excluded from the banking system's data as of 2016/17.
    ${ }^{3}$ Includes banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the CBI.
    ${ }^{4}$ Includes public sector participation papers.
    ${ }^{5}$ Since Gharz-al-hasaneh deposits include the Gharz-al-hasaneh deposits of Housing Bank for housing mortgage loans related to housing deposit contracts and part of banks' Gharz-al-hasaneh deposits are assigned for reserve requirements and other purposes, therefore the Gharz-al-hasaneh deposit uses should be assessed and judged after deduction of these special uses.
    ${ }^{6}$ Government deposits with the banking system are largely related to the OSF account and NDFI deposits (in rials).

[^23]:    ${ }^{1}$ Excludes Parsian Bank's branches abroad (Parsian Bank is the only private bank with branches abroad).
    ${ }^{2}$ As of 2013/14, banking sector includes "Iran Zamin Bank", "Resalat Gharz-al-hasaneh Bank", "Middle East Bank", "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)", "Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB)", "Ghavamin Bank", "Kosar Finance and Credit Institution", and "Melal Credit Institution". Meanwhile, consolidated financial statements of "Salehin Finance and Credit Institution" and "Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati)" are included in the financial statement of "Ayandeh Bank". Due to being liquidated, "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)" was excluded from the banking system's data as of 2016/17.
    ${ }^{3}$ Includes foreign exchange sight deposits of private banks and non-bank credit institutions with the CBI.
    ${ }^{4}$ Includes public sector's participation papers.
    ${ }^{5}$ Government deposits with the banking system are largely related to the OSF account and NDFI deposits (in rials).

[^24]:    ${ }^{1}$ In 2013/14, the data related to "Iran Zamin Bank", "Resalat Gharz-al-hasaneh Bank", "Middle East Bank", "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)", "Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB)", and "Ghavamin Bank" as well as "Kosar Finance and Credit Institution" and "Melal Credit Institution" along with "Salehin Finance and Credit Institution" and "Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati)" (whose statements were consolidated in the financial statement of "Ayandeh Bank") were added to money and banking data.
    ${ }^{2}$ Based upon the Law for Usury (Interest) Free Banking (excluding direct investment and legal partnership), debt purchase, and machinery and housing units transacted under Islamic contracts.
    ${ }^{3}$ Includes customers' indebtedness for paid Letters of Credit (L/Cs), debtors for domestic L/Cs and paid guarantees, customers' indebtedness for exchange rate differences, participation papers, former claims, and protested promissory notes.

[^25]:    ${ }^{1}$ In 2013/14, the data related to "Iran Zamin Bank", "Resalat Gharz-al-hasaneh Bank", "Middle East Bank", "Kish International Free Zone Bank (IFB)", "Iran-Venezuela Bi-National Bank (IVBB)", and "Ghavamin Bank" as well as "Kosar Finance and Credit Institution" and "Melal Credit Institution" along with "Salehin Finance and Credit Institution" and "Pishgaman Finance and Credit Institution (Ati)" (whose statements were consolidated in the financial statement of "Ayandeh Bank") were added to money and banking data.

[^26]:    ${ }^{1}$ Excludes profit and revenue receivables.
    ${ }^{2}$ Excludes participation papers.

[^27]:    Source: Statistical Yearbook of Insurance Market Performance 2017/18, Central Insurance of Iran.

    - ${ }^{1}$ Since Central Insurance of Iran did not release data on this variable in 2017/18, this figure has been calculated based on the data published in the statistical yearbook of 2016/17.

[^28]:    ${ }^{1}$ License for the unsold 2016/17 participation papers was renewed for the market placement of papers in 2017/18

[^29]:    ${ }^{8}$ Includes participation papers and Treasury bills in 2014/15 and 2015/16, and participation papers, Treasury bills, and Sukuk in 2016/17 and 2017/18. Excludes Treasury settlement papers.

[^30]:    ${ }^{1}$ Calculated based on rounded figures of relative weight and price index.

[^31]:    ${ }^{1}$ Figures in these two columns indicate CPI growth in each month compared with the immediate month before, except for the last row (annual average) where percentage change refers to the growth of CPI compared with the year before.

[^32]:    Source: Statistical Center of Iran (SCI).

[^33]:    ${ }^{1}$ Figures in these two columns indicate PPI growth in each month compared with the immediate month before, except for the last row (annual average) where percentage change refers to the growth of PPI compared with the year before.

[^34]:    ${ }^{1}$ Figures in these two columns indicate growth of export price index in each month compared with the immediate month before, except for the last row (annual average) where percentage change

[^35]:    ${ }^{1}$ There are 31 days in each of the first six months of the Iranian calendar, 30 days in each of the next 5 months, and 29 days in the last month except in leap year when it has 30 days.

